Technical Databook for Industrial Heat-Tracing Systems 2009



HEW-THERM



DigiTrace

-5000-









tycoThermal Controls

Tyco Thermal Controls brings together the knowledge, expertise, products and services of the leading brands in industrial heat-tracing: Raychem, HEW-THERM, Pyrotenax, DigiTrace, Isopad, TraceTek and Tracer.

Our heat-tracing systems cover the complete range of applications: from frost protection of water lines for general industrial operations, to temperature maintenance up to 800°C in many types of process plants. Tyco Thermal Controls offers the most appropriate technology for every application. With more than 50 years of experience, we have delivered more than 500,000 km of heating cable worldwide.

Tyco Thermal Controls employs over 2500 people around the world, with operations in 48 countries; we can provide solutions for all of your heat-tracing needs, backed up with a flexible approach on a global scale.



Total care in heat-tracing

Heat-tracing projects require special care. Tyco Thermal Controls also provides a complete service for detailed engineering and installation of turnkey projects. Utilising the entire product bag of Tyco Thermal Controls, Tracer can provide the most technologically appropriate and economical heat-tracing solution for each project.

Offering a full range of heating system options is just one part of our full-service "turnkey commitment" to you. When you're ready to obtain the optimal heat-tracing system for your needs, Tyco Thermal Controls will be there.

We can assist with every phase of the project, including:

- Project Management
- · Feasibility studies/budget quotes
- Design
- Installation
- Supervision
- Start-Up and Maintenance

as well as conducting complete audits of existing installations.

On a worldwide basis, we have provided a very large number of designs, fit-for-purpose material selections, and construction services (Engineering, Procurement, Construction) for complete heat-tracing systems. You'll benefit through:

System optimisation: Years of experience in design, product selection, and construction enables us to design it correctly, choose the right heat-tracing system, and install it properly.

Construction services: Our global and regional services include preconstruction, mobilisation, construction, installation, post-construction, and operational support

Flexible contracting services: We can act as general contractor, manage factory-trained labour force subcontractors; help you employ local subcontractors; or act as your heat-tracing and insulation construction manager.

Raychem[®]

Raychem is our leading brand for self-regulating and power-limiting systems which are ideal for the heat-tracing of complex pipe work and equipment. Raychem offers the most complete heat-tracing system for temperatures up to 250°C and a typical system length up to 250 m. Raychem parallel heating cables are cut-to-length and can be terminated in the field; they are easy to design, install and maintain. Raychem self-regulating and power-limiting heating cables and associated components offer the highest reliability with the most forgiving technology.

HEW-THERM

HEW-THERM industrial polymer-insulated (PI) series heating systems have been used successfully for many years. They are particularly suitable for longer heating circuits (i.e. >250 m) and withstand temperatures up to 300°C. Similar to our Raychem branded heating cables, HEW-THERM heating systems can be terminated in the field.



Pyrotenax constant-wattage, mineral-insulated (MI) systems are recommended for high-temperature applications up to 600°C. Mineral insulated (MI) cables come in a variety of constructions that withstand the harshest environments. Pyrotenax also provides a complete range of components and accessories that ensure highest system reliability.

DigiTrace

Tyco Thermal Controls' DigiTrace brand offers the most complete line of heat-tracing control and monitoring systems; from single circuit mechanical thermostats to multi-circuit, micro-processor based networked systems. Our supervisory software links your control and monitoring system back to a PC for centralized control system monitoring.



Isopad specialty heating systems are designed and tailor-made to provide the benefits of heat-tracing across a range of unique applications. Specialty heating systems include mineral insulated heating solutions such as radiant heater, heating tapes, silicone and soft lagged jackets, silicone and glass fibre panels, heated hoses, labaratory heating equipment, and complete heating systems such as drum heaters, gas-bottle heaters, heaters for satellite dishes etc. Isopad can supply a solution to any customer heating requirements. The products allow temperature maintenance or heat-up for all objects and processes (eg. vessels, pipelines, containers, gas analysis systems, etc.) that may contain either hazardous or non-hazardous product. Isopad solutions are able to heat processes with temperature requirement up to 1000°C.



TraceTek leak detection products include various sensor cables, probes and electronic monitoring instruments that combine to provide our customers with state-of-the-art monitoring capabilities for virtually all liquid handling and transportation systems. Applications range from detecting water leaks in modern "intelligent buildings" to detecting jet fuel leaking from underground pipe and above and below ground storage tanks. All TraceTek systems can locate any detected spill to within one meter even on pipelines thousand of meters long.



With TraceCalc Pro software, Tyco Thermal Controls provides you with the industry standard, universal design tool for heat-tracing applications that helps you in selecting the optimum heat-tracing solution from Tyco Thermal Controls large product offering. TraceCalc Pro provides a common platform for users in different countries in the language of preference: English, French and German, and supports worldwide codes and design practices.

TraceCalc Pro sets new standards for simple or sophisticated designs of industrial heat-tracing applications.

Contents

| | Selection table | | | |
|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Raychem [®] | Self-regulating heating cables | | | |
| | Maintain temperatures up to 65°C | € € | BTV | |
| | Maintain temperatures up to 110°C | €x> | QTVR | |
| | Maintain temperatures up to 120°C | €x> | XTV | 1 |
| | Maintain temperatures up to 150°C | €x> | KTV | 1 |
| Raychem® | Power limiting heating cable | | | |
| | Maintain temperatures up to 230°C | € x> | VPL | 1 |
| sopad | Constant wattage parallel circuit heating o | ables | | |
| | Maintain temperatures up to 125°C | | IHT | 1 |
| | Maintain temperatures up to 200°C | € € | FHT | 1 |
| HEW-THERM | Polymer insulated (PI) series heating cable | es | | |
| | PI-series heating cable (PTFE) | | XPI-NH | 2 |
| | PI-series heating cable (PTFE, 4 Joule) | €x> | XPI | 2 |
| | PI-series heating cable (PTFE reinforced, 7 Joule) | Œx> | XPI-S | 2 |
| Riotenax | Mineral insulated (MI) series heating cable | s | | |
| | MI copper sheathed heating cable | €x> | HCH/HCC | 2 |
| 2 | MI cupro-nickel sheathed heating cable | €x> | HDF/HDC | 2 |
| | MI stainless steel sheathed heating cable | €x> | HSQ | 3 |
| | MI Alloy 825 sheathed heating cable | €x> | HAx | 3 |
| | MI inconel sheathed heating cable | €x> | HIQ | 3 |
| Component o | overview of self-regulating and power limiting | heating | g cable systems | 38 |
| Raychem [®] | Power connections | | - | |
| | Integrated | | | |
| | Single-entry power connection with junction box | €x> | JBS-100 | 3 |
| | Multiple entry power/tee connection with junction box | ⟨£x⟩ | JBM-100 | 4 |
| | Modular | | | |
| | Junction box for modular system | Æx∕ | JBU-100 | 4 |
| | Junction box | | JB-82 | |
| | | | | 4 |
| | Cold applied connection kit | €x> | C25-100 | |
| | Cold applied connection kit Heat shrink connection kit | | C25-100 C25-21 | 4 |
| | | (Ex) (Ex) | | 4 |
| | Heat shrink connection kit | (Ex) | C25-21 C25-100-METAL | 4 4 |
| | Heat shrink connection kit Metal connection kit, cold applied | (Ex) | C25-21 C25-100-METAL C3/4-100-METAL | 4 4 4 5 |
| | Heat shrink connection kit Metal connection kit, cold applied Low profile power connection, cold applied | (Ex) | C25-21 C25-100-METAL C3/4-100-METAL C-150-E | 4 4 4 5 5 |
| Raychem° | Heat shrink connection kit Metal connection kit, cold applied Low profile power connection, cold applied Insulation entry kit | (Ex) | C25-21 C25-100-METAL C3/4-100-METAL C-150-E IEK-25-PIPE / IEK-25-04 | 4 4 4 5 5 |
| Raychem® | Heat shrink connection kit Metal connection kit, cold applied Low profile power connection, cold applied Insulation entry kit Insulation entry kit | (Ex) | C25-21 C25-100-METAL C3/4-100-METAL C-150-E IEK-25-PIPE / IEK-25-04 | 4 4 4 5 5 5 |
| Raychem* | Heat shrink connection kit Metal connection kit, cold applied Low profile power connection, cold applied Insulation entry kit Insulation entry kit End seals | €x €x €x | C25-21 C25-100-METAL C3/4-100-METAL C-150-E IEK-25-PIPE / IEK-25-04 IEK-20-PI / IEK-25-06 | 4 4 4 5 5 5 |
| Raychem* | Heat shrink connection kit Metal connection kit, cold applied Low profile power connection, cold applied Insulation entry kit Insulation entry kit End seals Above insulation end seal and lighted end seal | (Ex) (Ex) (Ex) | C25-21 C25-100-METAL C3/4-100-METAL C-150-E IEK-25-PIPE / IEK-25-04 IEK-20-PI / IEK-25-06 E-100-E / E-100-L-E | 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 |
| Raychem* | Heat shrink connection kit Metal connection kit, cold applied Low profile power connection, cold applied Insulation entry kit Insulation entry kit End seals Above insulation end seal and lighted end seal Under insulation low profile end seal, cold applied | (Ex) (Ex) (Ex) (Ex) | C25-21 C25-100-METAL C3/4-100-METAL C-150-E IEK-25-PIPE / IEK-25-04 IEK-20-PI / IEK-25-06 E-100-E / E-100-L-E E-150 | 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 |
| | Heat shrink connection kit Metal connection kit, cold applied Low profile power connection, cold applied Insulation entry kit Insulation entry kit End seals Above insulation end seal and lighted end seal Under insulation low profile end seal, cold applied Under insulation end seal kits, heat-shrink Splices and tees Above insulation splice or tee connection kit | (Ex) (Ex) (Ex) (Ex) | C25-21 C25-100-METAL C3/4-100-METAL C-150-E IEK-25-PIPE / IEK-25-04 IEK-20-PI / IEK-25-06 E-100-E / E-100-L-E E-150 E-06 / E-19 | 44: 44: 56: 56: 56: 56: 56: 56: |
| | Heat shrink connection kit Metal connection kit, cold applied Low profile power connection, cold applied Insulation entry kit Insulation entry kit End seals Above insulation end seal and lighted end seal Under insulation low profile end seal, cold applied Under insulation end seal kits, heat-shrink Splices and tees | (Ex) (Ex) (Ex) (Ex) (Ex) (Ex) (Ex) | C25-21 C25-100-METAL C3/4-100-METAL C-150-E IEK-25-PIPE / IEK-25-04 IEK-20-PI / IEK-25-06 E-100-E / E-100-L-E E-150 E-06 / E-19 | 4: 4: 5: 5: 5: 5: 5: |

| HEW-THERM | Components and accessories for Polymer insu | latad (| DI) hosting system | 67 |
|----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| HE AA-1 HEVIAI | Low profile connection, cold applied | | CS-150-UNI-PI | 71 |
| <u> </u> | Cold applied connection and splice kit with silicone sealing | <u>&</u> | CS-150-UNI-PI CS-150-xx-PI | 73 |
| | | (Ex) | CS-150-XX-PI CS20-2.5-PI-NH | |
| | Heat-Shrink connection or splice kit | <u> </u> | | 74 |
| | Junction box | <u>&</u> | JB-EX-20 | 75 |
| | Junction box | €x> | JB-EX-21 | 77 |
| | Electrical connection system for PI heating cables | | PI-TOOL-SET-xx | 79 |
| Component o | verview of Mineral insulated (MI) heating cable | systen | n | 82 |
| Pirotenax | Components and accessories for Mineral insulat | ed (MI |) heating system | 83 |
| | Nomenclature for MI heating systems - MI heating cables (b | ulk cabl | es) | 85 |
| | Nomenclature for MI heating systems - MI heating units | | | 86 |
| | Accessories for the termination of MI heating units | | | 88 |
| DigiTrace | Thermostats | | | |
| | Thermostat application table | | | 90 |
| | Surface sensing, mechanical | €x> | RAYSTAT-EX-02 | 91 |
| | Surface sensing, electronic | €x> | RAYSTAT-EX-03 | 94 |
| | Ambient sensing, electronic | €x> | RAYSTAT-EX-04 | 94 |
| | Surface sensing, mechanical controller & limiter | €x> | T-M-20-S/+5+215C/EX | 96 |
| | Surface sensing, mechanical controller & limiter | €x> | T-M-20-S/+70+350C/EX | 96 |
| | Surface sensing, electronic | | AT-TS-13 and AT-TS-14 | 99 |
| | Surface sensing, electronic | | RAYSTAT-CONTROL-10 | 102 |
| | Ambient sensing, electronic | | RAYSTAT-ECO-10 | 105 |
| | Surface sensing, mechanical controller & limiter | | T-M-20-S | 108 |
| | Surface sensing, mechanical | | T-M-10-S | 111 |
| DigiTrace | Panel mount electronic controller | | | |
| | Single-circuit electronic temperature controller | | TCONTROL-CONT-02 | 114 |
| | DIN rail mountable electronic thermostat with display | | TCON-CSD/20 | 117 |
| | Heat-Tracing Control system | | HTC-915-CONT | 119 |
| | Temperature limiter | | HTC-915-LIM | 123 |
| DigiTrace | Multi-circuit electronic control and monitoring | eveter | | |
| | Controllers | OJ O.O. | MONI-200N-E | 126 |
| | Remote monitoring modules (RMM2) | | | |
| | No enclosure | _ | MONI-RMM2-E | 130 |
| | With hazardous area enclosure | €x> | MONI-RMM2-EX-E | 130 |
| | Remote modules for control (RMC) Base unit | | MONI DMC DASE | 400 |
| | 2-channel relay output | | MONI-RMC-BASE MONI-RMC-2RO | 133 133 |
| | 2-channel digital input | | MONI-RMC-2DI | 133 |
| | Sensors | | | |
| | Temperature sensor for non-hazardous area | | MONI-PT100-NH | 136 |
| 89 | Temperature sensor for hazardous areas | €x> | MONI-PT100-EXE | 137 |
| | Temperature sensor with transmitter 4/20 mA | €x> | MONI-PT100-4/20MA | 138 |
| | Temperature sensor without enclosure | €x∕ | MONI-PT100-EXE-SENSOR | 139 |
| | Hand held cable fault locator | | DET-3000 | 140 |
| Raychem [®] | Accessories | | | 142 |
| (0) | Support brackets, labels, pipe straps, spacer, fixing tapes, g | ılands, a | daptors and more | |
| | | | | |



Selection table

| | | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
|----------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|------------|-----|-----|---------------------|--|
| Typical mainta | Typical maintain temperature range (°C) | | | | | | Product | Technology | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | | |
| 65 | | | | | | | | | | | BTV | Parallel self-regulating Field-terminated |
| 110 | • | | | | | | | | | | QTVR | Parallel self-regulating Field-terminated |
| 12 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | XTV | Parallel self-regulating Field-terminated |
| | 150 | | | | | | | | | | KTV | Parallel self-regulating Field-terminated |
| | | : | 230 | | | | | | | | VPL | Parallel power-limiting Field-terminated |
| 1 | 125 | | | | | | | | | | IHT | Parallel Constant Wattage Zone Field-terminated |
| | | 200 | | | | | | | | | FHT | Parallel Constant Wattage Zone Field-terminated |
| | 160 | | | | | | | | | | XPI-NH | Series Constant Wattage PI Field-terminated |
| | | 180 | | | | | | | | | ХРІ | Series Constant Wattage PI Field-terminated |
| | | 180 | | | | | | | | | XPI-S | Series Constant Wattage PI Field-terminated |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | | HCHH/HCCH (HDPE) | Series Constant Wattage MI Factory-terminated |
| 12 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | нсн/нсс | Series Constant Wattage MI Factory-terminated |
| | | | 250 | | | | | | | | HDF/HDC | Series Constant Wattage MI Factory-terminated |
| | | | | | | | 450 | | | | HSQ | Series Constant Wattage MI Factory-terminated |
| | | | | | | | | | 550 | | НАх | Series Constant Wattage MI Factory-terminated |
| | | | | | | | | | | 600 | HIQ | Series Constant Wattage MI Factory-terminated |
| | 150 | | | | | | | | | | STS | Skin effect System STS Engineered Product |

| Max. exposure temperature (°C) Continuous power on | Area classification | T Clas | s design d | ı | Prefer | red con | trol meti | 10d | Chemi expos | | Mecha resista | inical ince | Typical pipe length range (m) | Page |
|--|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| ◆ Power off | | Unconditional | Stabilised design | Use of temperature Iimiter | No control | Ambient sensing | Broad temperature range (+/-10°C) | Tight temperature control (+/-3°C) | Organic | No | Normal | High | (111) | |
| 65 | T6 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 - 400 | 6 |
| 110 | T4 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 - 400 | 8 |
| 120 | T2-T3 | | *T4 | | | | | | | | | | 0 - 400 | 10 |
| 150 | T2 | | **T3-T4 | | | | | | | | | | 0 - 400 | 12 |
| 250 ◆ | T2-T4 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 - 450 | 14 |
| 200 ◆ | Ordinary only | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 - 400 | 16 |
| 260 ◆ | T2-T4 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 - 450 | 18 |
| 260 ◆ | Ordinary only | | | | | | | | | | | | Up to 5000 | 20 |
| 260 ◆ | T2-T6 | | | | | | | | | | | | Up to 5000 | 22 |
| 260 ◆ | T2-T6 | | | | | | | | | | | | Up to 5000 | 24 |
| 80◆ | T6 | | | | | | | | | | | | Up to 5000 | 26 |
| 200 ♦ | T3-T6 | | | | | | | | | | | | Up to 5000 | 26 |
| 400 [♦] | T1-T6 | | | | | | | | | | | | Up to 2500 | 28 |
| 600 | T1-T6 | | | | | | | | | | | | Up to 500 | 30 |
| 670 [♦] | T1-T6 | | | | | | | | | | | | Up to 5000 | 32 |
| 1000◆ | T1-T6 | | | | | | | | | | | | Up to 500 | 36 |
| 250 [♦] | T2-T6 | | | | | | | | | | | | 400 - 30.000 | Contact us |

^{*} Stabilised design, T2-T3 \rightarrow unconditional ** Stabilised design, T2 \rightarrow unconditional

Raychem®

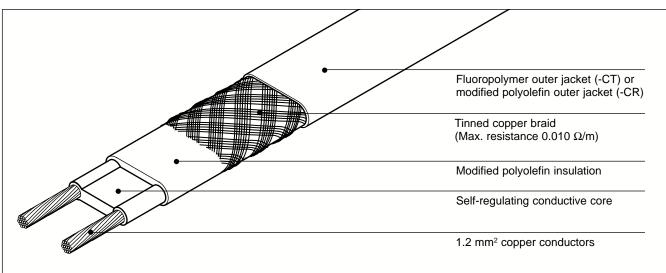
BTV

Self-regulating heating cable

Electrical heat-tracing for frost protection without steam cleaning.

The BTV-family of self-regulating, parallel circuit heating cables is used for frost protection of pipes and vessels.

It can also be used for process temperature maintenance up to 65°C.



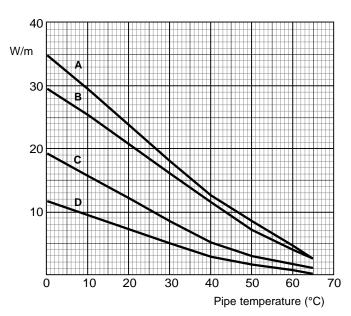
| Application | |
|--|--|
| Area classification | Hazardous, Zone 1, Zone 2 (Gas), Zone 21, Zone 22 (Dust) Ordinary |
| Traced surface type | Carbon steel Stainless steel Plastic Painted or unpainted metal |
| Chemical resistance | For organic corrosives: use -CT (fluoropolymer outer jacket) For mild inorganic solutions: use -CR (modified polyolefin outer jacket) For aggressive organics and corrosives consult your local Tyco Thermal Controls representative |
| Supply voltage | 230 Vac (Contact your local Tyco Thermal Controls representative for data on other voltages) |
| Approvals | The BTV heating cables are approved for use in hazardous areas by PTB and Baseefa 2001 Ltd. |
| | PTB 98 ATEX 1102 X BAS98ATEX2338X |
| | The BTV heating cables are approved by DNV for use on ships and mobile off shore units DNV Certificate No. E-6967 They are also VDE approved. |
| Specifications | |
| Maximum exposure temperature (Continuous power on) | 65°C |
| Maximum exposure temperature (Intermittent power on) | 85°C Maximum cumulative exposure 1000 hours |
| Temperature classification | T6 in accordance with European Standard EN 50 014 |
| Minimum installation temperature | -60°C |
| Minimum bend radius | at 20°C: 13 mm at –60°C: 35 mm |

Raychem° BTV

Thermal output rating

Nominal power output at 230 Vac on insulated steel pipes

A 10BTV2-CT 10BTV2-CR 8BTV2-CT 8BTV2-CR C 5BTV2-CT 5BTV2-CT 0 3BTV2-CT 3BTV2-CR



| | | 3BTV2-CR 3BTV2-CT | 5BTV2-CR 5BTV2-CT | 8BTV2-CR 8BTV2-CT | 10BTV2-CR 10BTV2-CT |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|
| Nominal power | output (W/m at 10°C) | 9 | 16 | 25 | 29 |
| Product dimens | sions (nominal) and wei | ght | | | |
| Thickness (mr | m) | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| Width (mm) | | 10.5 | 10.5 | 15.4 | 15.4 |
| Weight (g/m) | | 110 | 110 | 153 | 153 |
| | | | | | |
| | it length based on type | 'C' circuit breakers | according to EN 608 | 98 | |
| Maximum circu Electrical protection sizing | Start-up temperature | | according to EN 608 | | |
| Electrical protection | Start-up | | <u> </u> | | 45 |
| Electrical protection sizing | Start-up temperature | Maximum heating | g cable length per circu | iit (m) | 45 65 |
| Electrical protection sizing | Start-up temperature -20°C | Maximum heating | g cable length per circu | iit (m) 70 | |
| Electrical protection sizing 16A | Start-up temperature -20°C +10°C | Maximum heating 155 200 | g cable length per circu 110 160 | rit (m) 70 110 | 65 |

The above numbers are for circuit length estimation only. For more detailed information please use the Tyco Thermal Controls TraceCalc software or contact your local Tyco Thermal Controls representative.

200

200

200

Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where design results in a higher leakage current, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. All safety aspects need to be proven.

160

160

160

125

125

125

105

90

110

| rdering details | | | | |
|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Part description | 3BTV2-CR | 5BTV2-CR | 8BTV2-CR | 10BTV2-CR |
| Part No. | 914279-000 | 414809-000 | 479821-000 | 677245-000 |
| Part description | 3BTV2-CT | 5BTV2-CT | 8BTV2-CT | 10BTV2-CT |
| Part No. | 469145-000 | 487509-000 | 008633-000 | 567513-000 |

Components

32A

+10°C

-20°C

+10°C

Tyco Thermal Controls offers a full range of components for power connections, splices and end seals. These components must be used to ensure proper functioning of the product and compliance with electrical requirements.

Raychem®

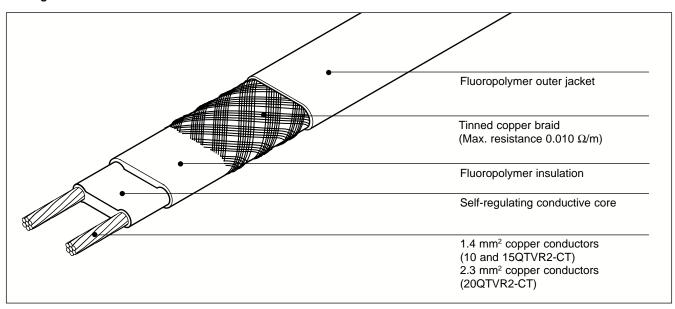
QTVR

Self-regulating heating cable

Electrical heat-tracing for process temperature maintenance applications up to 110°C which are not subject to steam cleaning.

The QTVR family of self-regulating, parallel circuit heating cables is used for process temperature maintenance of pipes and vessels.

It can also be used for frost protection of large pipes and for applications requiring medium temperature exposure capability.



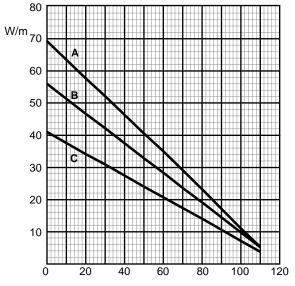
| Application | |
|--|---|
| Area classification | Hazardous, Zone 1, Zone 2 (Gas), Zone 21, Zone 22 (Dust) Ordinary |
| Traced surface type | Carbon steel Stainless steel Painted or unpainted metal |
| Chemical resistance | Organics and corrosives For aggressive organics and corrosives consult your local Tyco Thermal Controls Representative |
| Supply voltage | 230 Vac (Contact your local Tyco Thermal Controls Representative for data on other voltages) |
| Approvals | The QTVR heating cables are approved for use in hazardous areas by PTB and Baseefa 2001 Ltd. |
| | PTB 98 ATEX 1103 X BAS98ATEX2337X |
| | The QTVR heating cables are approved by DNV for use on ships and mobile off shore units. DNV Certificate No. E-6967 They are also VDE approved. |
| Specifications | |
| Maximum exposure temperature (Continuous power on) | 110°C |
| Temperature classification | T4 in accordance with European Standard EN 50 014 |
| Minimum installation temperature | −60°C |
| Minimum bend radius | at 20°C: 13 mm at –60°C: 35 mm |

Raychem° QTVR

Thermal output rating

Nominal power output at 230 Vac on insulated steel pipes

A 20QTVR2-CT B 15QTVR2-CT C 10QTVR2-CT



Pipe temperature (°C)

| | 10QTVR2-CT | 15QTVR2-CT | 20QTVR2-CT |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Nominal power output (W/m at 10°C) | 38 | 51 | 64 |
| Product dimensions (nominal) and wei | ght | | |
| Thickness (mm) | 4.5 | 4.5 | 5.1 |
| Width (mm) | 11.8 | 11.8 | 14.0 |
| Weight (g/m) | 126 | 126 | 180 |

Maximum circuit length based on type 'C' circuit breakers according to EN 60898

| Electrical protection sizing | Start-up temperature | Maximum he | ating cable length per | circuit (m) | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|-------------|--|
| 25A | –20°C | 95 | 75 | 60 | |
| | +10°C | 115 | 95 | 75 | |
| 32A | –20°C | 115 | 100 | 75 | |
| | +10°C | 115 | 100 | 95 | |
| 40A | –20°C | 115 | 100 | 95 | |
| | +10°C | 115 | 100 | 115 | |

The above numbers are for circuit length estimation only. For more detailed information please use the Tyco Thermal Controls TraceCalc software or contact your local Tyco Thermal Controls representative.

Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where design results in a higher leakage current, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. All safety aspects need to be proven.

| Ordering details | | | |
|------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Part description | 10QTVR2-CT | 15QTVR2-CT | 20QTVR2-CT |
| Part No. | 391991-000 | 040615-000 | 988967-000 |

Components

Tyco Thermal Controls offers a full range of components for power connections, splices and end seals. These components must be used to ensure proper functioning of the product and compliance with electrical requirements.

Raychem®

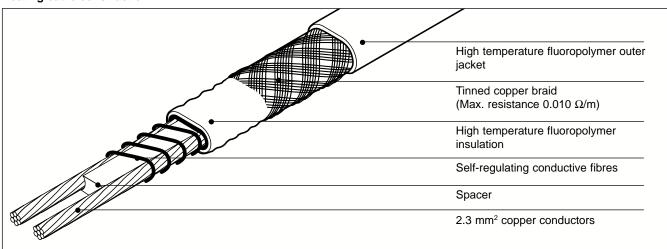
XTV

Self-regulating heating cable

Electrical heat-tracing for process temperature maintenance applications up to 120°C which may be subject to steam cleaning.

The XTV family of self-regulating, parallel circuit heating cables is used for process temperature maintenance of pipes and vessels.

It can also be used for frost protection of large pipes and for applications requiring high temperature exposure capability.



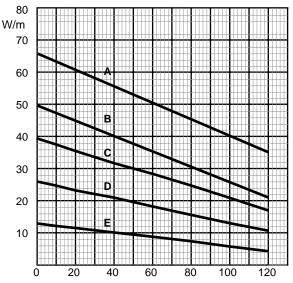
| Application | |
|---|--|
| Area classification | Hazardous, Zone 1, Zone 2 (Gas), Zone 21, Zone 22 (Dust) Ordinary |
| Traced surface type | Carbon steel Stainless steel Painted or unpainted metal |
| Chemical resistance | Organics and corrosives For aggressive organics and corrosives consult your local Tyco Thermal Controls representative |
| Supply voltage | 230 Vac (Contact your local Tyco Thermal Controls representative for data on other voltages) |
| Approvals | The XTV heating cables are approved for use in hazardous areas by PTB and Baseefa 2001 Ltd. |
| | PTB 98 ATEX 1105 X BAS98ATEX2336X |
| | The XTV heating cables are approved by DNV for use on ships and mobile off shore units. DNV Certificate No. E-6968 They are also VDE approved. |
| Specifications | |
| Maximum exposure temperature (continuous power on) | 120°C |
| Max. exposure temperature (intermittent power on and off) | 215°C (20 bar saturated steam) Maximum cumulative exposure 1000 hours |
| Temperature classification | T2: 20XTV2-CT-T2 T3: 4XTV2-CT-T3, 8XTV2-CT-T3, 12XTV2-CT-T3, 15XTV2-CT-T3 in accordance with European Standard EN 50 014 |
| Minimum installation temperature | -60°C |
| Minimum bend radius | at 20°C: 13 mm at –60°C: 51 mm |

Raychem[®]

Thermal output rating

Nominal power output at 230 Vac on insulated steel pipes

A 20XTV2-CT-T2 B 15XTV2-CT-T3 C 12XTV2-CT-T3 D 8XTV2-CT-T3 E 4XTV2-CT-T3



Pipe temperature (°C)

| | 4XTV2-CT-T3 | 8XTV2-CT-T3 | 12XTV2-CT-T3 | 15XTV2-CT-T3 | 20XTV2-CT-T2 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| lominal power output (W/m at 10°C) | 12 | 25 | 38 | 47 | 63 |
| Product dimensions (nominal) and weig | ght | | | | |
| Thickness (mm) | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| Width (mm) | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 |
| Weight (g/m) | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 |

| Electrical | Ot and the | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|
| protection | Start-up | | | | | |
| sizing | temperature | Maximum I | neating cable leng | gth per circuit (m) | | |
| 16A | –20°C | 145 | 90 | 65 | 55 | 40 |
| | +10°C | 170 | 105 | 75 | 60 | 45 |
| 25A | –20°C | 225 | 145 | 105 | 85 | 65 |
| | +10°C | 245 | 165 | 120 | 95 | 70 |
| 32A | –20°C | 245 | 175 | 135 | 105 | 80 |
| | +10°C | 245 | 175 | 140 | 125 | 90 |
| 40A | –20°C | 245 | 175 | 140 | 135 | 105 |
| | +10°C | 245 | 175 | 140 | 135 | 105 |

The above numbers are for circuit length estimation only. For more detailed information please use the Tyco Thermal Controls TraceCalc software or contact your local Tyco Thermal Controls representative.

Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where design results in a higher leakage current, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. All safety aspects need to be proven.

| Ordering details | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Part description | 4XTV2-CT-T3 | 8XTV2-CT-T3 | 12XTV2-CT-T3 | 15XTV2-CT-T3 | 20XTV2-CT-T2 |
| Part No. | 002735-000 | 325059-000 | 427089-000 | 214999-000 | 849015-000 |

Components

Tyco Thermal Controls offers a full range of components for power connections, splices and end seals. These components must be used to ensure proper functioning of the product and compliance with electrical requirements.

Raychem®

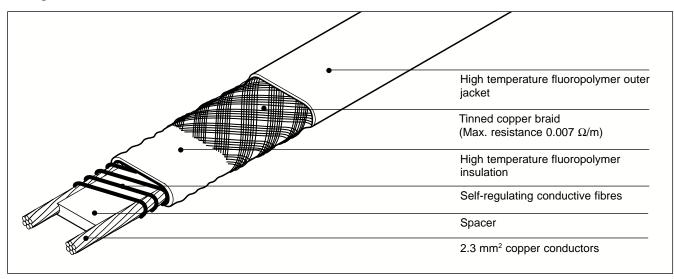
KTV

Self-regulating heating cable

Electrical heat-tracing for process temperature maintenance applications up to 150°C which may be subject to steam cleaning.

The KTV family of self-regulating, parallel circuit heating cables is used for process temperature maintenance of pipes and vessels.

It can also be used for frost protection of large pipes and for applications requiring high temperature exposure capability.



| Application | |
|---|--|
| Area classification | Hazardous, Zone 1, Zone 2 (Gas), Zone 21, Zone 22 (Dust) Ordinary |
| Traced surface type | Carbon steel Stainless steel Painted or unpainted metal |
| Chemical resistance | Organics and corrosives For aggressive organics and corrosives consult your local Tyco Thermal Controls representative |
| Supply voltage | 230 Vac (Contact your local Tyco Thermal Controls representative for data on other voltages) |
| Approvals | The KTV heating cables are approved for use in hazardous areas by PTB and Baseefa 2001 Ltd. |
| | PTB 98 ATEX 1104 X BAS98ATEX2335X ⑤ II 2 G/D EEx e(m) II T4/T3/226°C (T2) |
| | The KTV heating cables are approved by DNV for use on ships and mobile off shore units. DNV Certificate No. E-6968 They are also VDE approved. |
| Specifications | |
| Maximum exposure temperature (continuous power on) | 150°C |
| Max. exposure temperature (intermittent power on and off) | 215°C (20 bar saturated steam) Maximum cumulative exposure 1000 hours |
| Temperature classification | T2 in accordance with European Standard EN 50 014 |
| Minimum installation temperature | -60°C |
| Minimum bend radius | at 20°C: 26 mm at –60°C: 51 mm |

Raychem[®] KTV

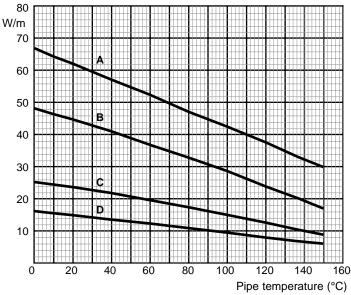
Thermal output rating

Nominal power output at 20KTV2-CT 230 Vac on insulated B 15KTV2-CT steel pipes C 8KTV2-CT D 5KTV2-CT

+10°C

-20°C

+10°C



| | | 5KTV2-CT | 8KTV2-CT | 15KTV2-CT | 20KTV2-C1 |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Nominal power | output (W/m at 10°C) | 16 | 25 | 47 | 65 |
| Product dimen | sions (nominal) and wei | ght | | | |
| Thickness (m | m) | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.6 |
| Width (mm) | | 13.3 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 13.3 |
| Weight (g/m) | | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Maximum circu | uit length based on type | 'C' circuit breakers | according to EN 608 | 98 | |
| Maximum circu Electrical protection sizing | start-up temperature | | according to EN 608 | | |
| Electrical protection | Start-up | | - | | 40 |
| Electrical protection sizing | Start-up temperature | Maximum heating | g cable length per circu | uit (m) | 40 45 |
| Electrical protection sizing | Start-up temperature –20°C | Maximum heating | g cable length per circu 95 | iit (m) | |
| Electrical protection sizing 16A | Start-up temperature -20°C +10°C | Maximum heating 130 145 | g cable length per circu 95 105 | 60 65 | 45 |

The above numbers are for circuit length estimation only. For more detailed information please use the Tyco Thermal Controls TraceCalc software or contact your local Tyco Thermal Controls representative.

230

230

230

Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where design results in a higher leakage current, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. All safety aspects need to be proven.

180

180

180

130

130

130

95

105

110

| Ordering details | | | | |
|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Part description | 5KTV2-CT | 8KTV2-CT | 15KTV2-CT | 20KTV2-CT |
| Part No. | 866752-000 | 196865-000 | 368748-000 | 790842-000 |

Components

40A

Tyco Thermal Controls offers a full range of components for power connections, splices and end seals. These components must be used to ensure proper functioning of the product and compliance with electrical requirements.

Raychem®

VPL

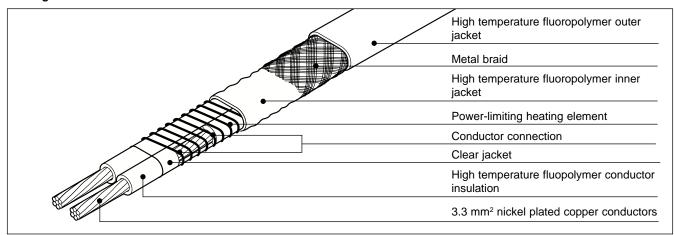
High-temperature power-limiting heating cable

VPL is a family of power limiting heating cables designed for pipe and equipment heat-tracing in industrial applications. VPL can be used for frost protection and process temperature maintenance requiring high power output and/or high temperature exposure. VPL can provide process temperature maintenance up to 230°C and can withstand routine steam

purges and temperature exposure to 250°C with power off.

Power-limiting cables are parallel heaters formed by a coiled resistor alloy heating element wrapped around two parallel conductors. The distance between conductor contact points forms the heating zone length. This parallel construction allows it to be cut to length

and terminated on site. The power output of VPL heating cables decreases with increasing temperature. VPL heating cables can be overlapped. The relatively flat power temperature curve of VPL ensures a low start-up current and high output at elevated temperatures. VPL cables are approved for use in hazardous areas. Approvals are listed below.



| pplication | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|---|-------------------|
| Area classification | Hazardous, Zone Ordinary | 1, Zone 2 (Gas), 2 | Zone 21, Zone 22 (Dust) | |
| Traced surface type | Carbon steel Stainless steel Painted or unpainted metal | | | |
| Chemical resistance | Organics and cor For aggressive o representative | | es consult your local Tyco Ther | mal Controls |
| upply voltage | 230 or 254 Vac (other voltages) | Contact your local T | yco Thermal Controls represent | ative for data on |
| pprovals | The VPL heating | cable is approved f | or use in hazardous areas by B | aseefa 2001 Ltd |
| | BAS00ATEX2163 ऒ II 2 GD Ex es * By design | • • • | | |
| pecifications | | | | |
| Maximum maintain temperature | Cable | 230V | 254V | |
| (continuous power on) | 5VPL2-CT | 230°C | 225°C | |
| | 10VPL2-CT | 210°C | 200°C | |
| | 15VPL2-CT | 180°C | 145°C | |
| | 20VPL2-CT | 150°C | Not allowed | |
| Max. exposure temperature (continuous power off) | 250°C | | | |
| Temperature classification | | | s of stabilized design. ontact Tyco Thermal Controls for | r assistance. |
| | | | | |
| Minimum installation temperature | −60°C | | | |

Raychem[®] VPL

Thermal output rating

20VPL2-CT

Not allowed

80 20VPL-CT Nominal power В 15VPL-CT output rating on W/m 10VPL-CT metal pipes at 70 **5VPL-CT** 230 V 60 To choose the correct heating 50 cable for your application use В the TraceCalc design software. 40 C 30 **Adjustment Factors for 254V** Power Output Circuit Length 20 D 5VPL2-CT 1.20 1.05 10VPL2-CT 1.04 10 1.19 15VPL2-CT 1.19 1.04 0

| 180 | 200 | 220 | 240 |
|------|-------|--------|------|
| Pipe | tempe | rature | (°C) |

160

| | 5VPL2-CT | 10VPL2-CT | 15VPL2-CT | 20VPL2-CT |
|--|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Nominal power output (W/m at 10°C) | 15 | 30 | 45 | 61 |
| Product dimensions (nominal) and wei | ght | | | |
| Thickness (mm) | 7.9 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 7.9 |
| Width (mm) | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 |
| Nominal cold lead/ heating zone length (mm) | 1219 | 914 | 610 | 508 |
| Weight (g/m) | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |

40

60

80

100

120

140

20

0

Maximum circuit length based on type 'C' circuit breakers according to EN 60898

| 30V | | 5VPL2-CT | 10VPL2-CT | 15VPL2-CT | 20VPL2-CT |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Electrical protection sizing | Start-up temperature | Maximum heating | g cable length per circu | it (m) | |
| 16A | -20°C | 195 | 100 | 70 | 50 |
| | +10°C | 215 | 110 | 75 | 55 |
| 25A | -20°C | 220 | 155 | 105 | 80 |
| | +10°C | 220 | 155 | 115 | 85 |
| 32A | -20°C | 220 | 155 | 130 | 100 |
| | +10°C | 220 | 155 | 130 | 110 |
| 40A | –20°C | 220 | 155 | 130 | 110 |
| | +10°C | 220 | 155 | 130 | 110 |

The above numbers are for circuit length estimation only. For more detailed information please use the Tyco Thermal Controls TraceCalc software or contact your local Tyco Thermal Controls representative.

Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where design results in a higher leakage current, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. All safety aspects need to be proven.

| Ordering details | | | | |
|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Part description | 5VPL2-CT | 10VPL2-CT | 15VPL2-CT | 20VPL2-CT |
| Part No. | 451828-000 | 892652-000 | 068380-000 | 589252-000 |

Components

Tyco Thermal Controls offers a full range of components for power connections, splices and end seals. These components must be used to ensure proper functioning of the product and compliance with electrical requirements.



IHT

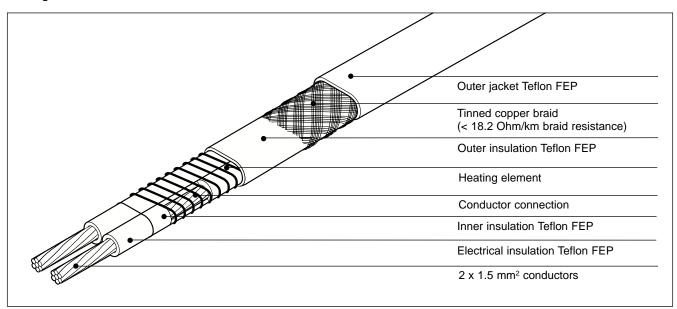
Constant wattage parallel circuit heating cable (for ordinary area use)

IHT is a parallel circuit, medium powered constant output tracer which can be cut to any length. IHT incorporates an FEP outer jacket which makes it ideal for use in chemically aggressive industrial applications.

It is designed for high temperature process maintenance applications in chemically aggressive environments such as animal fats.

It can be used also for freeze protection and the heating of pipelines, valves, pumps, containers etc.

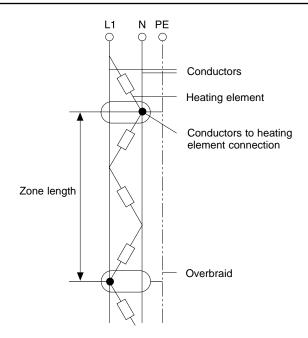
It has twin conductors with extruded high quality Teflon FEP primary and inner insulation. The heating element is zone connected to the bus wires. FEP outer insulation, tinned copper overbraid and FEP outer jacket complete the construction.



| | IHT/2/10-CT | IHT/2/20-CT | IHT/2/30-CT |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| ize | 5.5 mm x 7.7 mm | 5.5 mm x 7.7 mm | 5.5 mm x 7.7 mm |
| pecification | | | |
| Nominal power output | 10/12 W/m | 20/24 W/m | 30/36 W/m |
| Supply voltage (AC) | 220-240 V | 220-240 V | 220-240 V |
| Area classification | Ordinary | Ordinary | Ordinary |
| Max. circuit length | 120 m | 90 m | 75 m |
| Max. withstand temperature (power-off) | 200°C | 200°C | 200°C |
| Max. work piece temperature (power on) | 125°C | 100°C | 75°C |
| Min. installation temperature | –40°C | -40°C | –40°C |
| Min. bend radius | 25 mm | 25 mm | 25 mm |
| Min. clearance | 10 mm | 10 mm | 10 mm |
| Colour | White | Red | Green |
| Cold lead / heating zone length | 1 m | 1 m | 1m |



Wiring diagram



| Ordering details | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Part description | IHT/2/10-CT | IHT/2/20-CT | IHT/2/30-CT | | |
| Part No. | 936326-000 | 857548-000 | 937144-000 | | |
| Components | Tyco Thermal Controls offers a full range of components for power connections, splices and end seals. These components must be used to ensure proper functioning of the product and compliance with electrical requirements. | | | | |
| Accessories | | | | | |
| Termination kit | | | | | |
| Part description | TSL-TTK1/BS/M20 (hot appli | ed connection and end seal kit - N | 120 version) | | |
| Part No. | 162084-000 | | | | |
| Installation entry kit | | | | | |
| Part description | IEK-25-06 | | | | |
| Part No. | 566578-000 | | | | |

Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where design results in a higher leakage current, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. All safety aspects need to be proven.



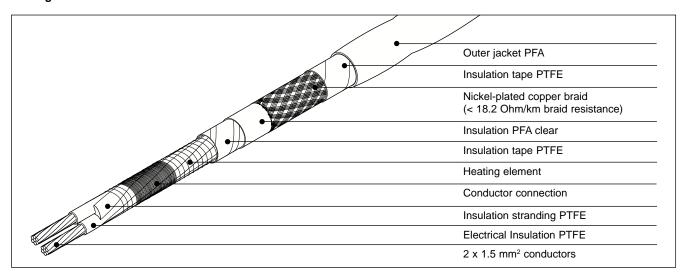
FHT

© Constant wattage parallel circuit heating cable

FHT is a family of constant wattage parallel circuit heating cables designed for pipe and equipment heat-tracing in industrial applications. FHT can be used for frost protection and process temperature maintenance requiring high power output and/or high temperature exposure.

FHT can provide process temperature maintenance up to 200°C and can withstand routine steam purges and temperature exposure to 260°C power off. FHT heating cables are zone parallel heaters constructed from a heating element wrapped around two parallel conductors. The distance between

conductor contact points forms the heating zone length. This parallel construction allows it to be cut to any length and terminated in the field. Its round shape provides excellent flexibility during installation as it allows for bending in every direction. FHT heating cables are approved for use in hazardous areas. Approvals are listed below.



| | FHT/2/10-CT | FHT/2/20-CT | FHT/2/30-CT |
|--|--|---|-----------------|
| Size | Ø 7.5 mm | Ø 7.5 mm | Ø 7.5 mm |
| Specification | | | |
| Nominal power output | 10 W/m | 20 W/m | 30 W/m |
| Supply voltage (AC) | 230 V | 230 V | 230 V |
| Area classification | Hazardous Area, Z Ordinary | Zone 1 or Zone 2 | |
| Approvals | The FHT heating of areas Zone 1 and KEMA 01ATEX208 | 35X | se in hazardous |
| | | oplicable temperature one certificate schedule) | |
| Max. circuit length | 200 m | 150 m | 120 m |
| Max. withstand temperature (power off) | 260°C | 260°C | 260°C |
| Max. work piece temperature (power on) | Refer to stabilised | design tables | |
| Min. installation temperature | −65°C | −65°C | –65°C |
| Min. bend radius | 20 mm | 20 mm | 20 mm |
| Min. clearance | 40 mm | 40 mm | 40 mm |
| Colour | White | Red | Green |
| Cold Lead / heating zone length | 1.5 m | 1.5 m | 1.5 m |



Stabilised design tables

The temperature values listed represent the maximum stabilised design surface temperature permitted for a work piece for temperature classification T6, T5, T4, T3 and 230°C (T2).

FHT/2/xxx heating tape with 100 mm clearance when spirally wound on a surface to be heated:

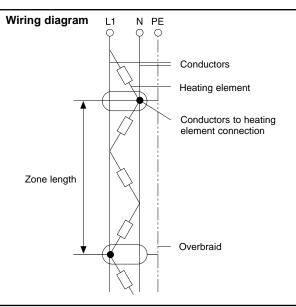
| Nominal Power | Power Density (Q) | | Tempe | rature classific | cation (°C) | |
|---------------|-------------------|----|-------|------------------|-------------|------------|
| (W/m) | (W/m) | T6 | T5 | T4 | Т3 | 230°C (T2) |
| 10 | 12.7 | 50 | 67 | 104 | 170 | 200 |
| 20 | 25.5 | 18 | 40 | 82 | 151 | 178 |
| 30 | 38.2 | X | X | 35 | 114 | 144 |

FHT/2/xxx heating tape with 40 mm clearance when spirally wound on a surface to be heated:

| Nominal Power | Power Density (Q) | Temperature classification (°C) | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----|-----|-----|------------|
| (W/m) | (W/m) | T6 | T5 | T4 | Т3 | 230°C (T2) |
| 10 | 12.7 | 45 | 63 | 102 | 167 | 196 |
| 20 | 25.5 | X | 17 | 70 | 145 | 172 |
| 30 | 38.2 | Х | Х | X | 93 | 127 |

| Ordering details |
|------------------|
|------------------|

| Part description | FHT/2/10-CT | FHT/2/20-CT | FHT/2/30-CT |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Part No. | 008144-000 | 124236-000 | 109452-000 |



Components

Tyco Thermal Controls offers a full range of components for power connections, splices and end seals. These components must be used to ensure proper functioning of the product and compliance with electrical requirements.

Accessories

| Termination kit | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Part description | TSL-TTK/F/2/M20 (hot applied connection and end seal kit – M20 version) |
| Part No. | 542340-000 |
| Crimp tools (both crimp too | ols are required for TSL-TTK/F/2/M20) |
| Part description | TSL-TTK/F-01-CT (Crimp tool for use with TSL-TTK/F/2/M20 FHT heating cable connection kits) |
| Part No. | 463026-000 |
| Part description | TSL-TTK/F-02-CT (Crimp tool for use with TSL-TTK/F/2/M20 FHT heating cable connection kits) |
| Part No. | 322998-000 |
| Installation entry kit | |
| Part description | IEK-25-06 |
| Part No. | 566578-000 |

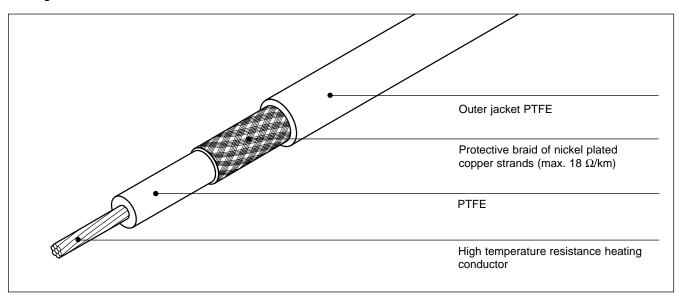
Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where design results in a higher leakage current, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. All safety aspects need to be proven.

Polymer insulated (PI) series resistance heating cable for use in non-hazardous areas

XPI-NH is a polymer insulated (PI) series heating cable, for use in non-hazardous areas. It has been designed for use in freeze protection and temperature maintenance applications of pipes, tanks and other equipment. XPI-NH offers an economical solution for a wide variety of heat-tracing applications in non-hazardous areas, in particular for pipe lengths

beyond the maximum circuit lengths of parallel heating cables (e.g. 250 m). The selection of PTFE for the inner and outer insulation makes XPI-NH a safe and reliable product. It provides highest chemical withstand and good mechanical strength, in particular at elevated temperatures.

XPI-NH heating cables can be used for temperatures up to 260°C. The heating cable is easy to install and has printed meter-marks. Tyco Thermal Controls offers XPI-NH heating cables in a very wide range of resistances, starting from 0.8 Ω /km up to 8000 Ω /km as well as a complete range of components for connection and splicing of the cables.



| Application | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Area classification | Ordinary areas |
| Chemical resistance | Organics and corrosives |
| Technical Data | |
| Max. exposure temperature | 260°C (continuous, power off) |
| Min. installation temperature | −60°C |
| Min. bend radius | 2.5 x cable diameter at -25°C 6 x cable diameter at -60°C |
| Min. clearance | 20 mm between heating cables |
| Max. power output | 25 W/m (typical value, depending on application) |
| Nominal voltage | Up to 300/500 V AC (U ₀ / U) |



| Order Reference | Nominal resistance [Ω/km @ 20°C] | Temp. coefficient [x 10 ⁻³ / K] | Outer diameter [mm nom.] | Nom. weight [kg/km] | Part Numbe PN |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| XPI-NH-0.8 | 0.8 | 4.3 | 11.5 | 388 | 1244-003083 |
| XPI-NH-1.1 | 1.1 | 4.3 | 9.7 | 284 | 1244-003084 |
| XPI-NH-1.8 | 1.8 | 4.3 | 8.2 | 196 | 1244-00308 |
| XPI-NH-2.9 | 2.9 | 4.3 | 6.5 | 127 | 1244-003086 |
| XPI-NH-4.4 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 5.5 | 89 | 1244-00308 |
| XPI-NH-7 | 7.0 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 65 | 1244-00308 |
| XPI-NH-10 | 10.0 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 52 | 1244-003089 |
| XPI-NH-11.7 | 11.7 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 48 | 1244-003090 |
| XPI-NH-15 | 15.0 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 44 | 1244-00309 |
| XPI-NH-17.8 | 17.8 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 42 | 1244-003092 |
| XPI-NH-25 | 25.0 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 42 | 1244-00309 |
| XPI-NH-31.5 | 31.5 | 1.3 | 4.3 | 50 | 1244-00309 |
| XPI-NH-50 | 50 | 1.3 | 3.9 | 42 | 1244-00309 |
| XPI-NH-65 | 65 | 1.3 | 3.8 | 38 | 1244-00309 |
| XPI-NH-80 | 80 | 0.7 | 4.1 | 44 | 1244-00309 |
| XPI-NH-100 | 100 | 0.4 | 4.2 | 48 | 1244-00309 |
| XPI-NH-150 | 150 | 0.4 | 3.9 | 42 | 1244-00309 |
| XPI-NH-180 | 180 | 0.33 | 3.7 | 36 | 1244-00310 |
| XPI-NH-200 | 200 | 0.40 | 3.8 | 38 | 1244-00310 |
| XPI-NH-320 | 320 | 0.18 | 3.9 | 40 | 1244-00310 |
| XPI-NH-380 | 380 | 0.18 | 3.8 | 38 | 1244-00310 |
| XPI-NH-480 | 480 | 0.18 | 3.7 | 36 | 1244-00310 |
| XPI-NH-600 | 600 | 0.18 | 3.5 | 34 | 1244-00310 |
| XPI-NH-700 | 700 | 0.18 | 3.5 | 32 | 1244-00310 |
| XPI-NH-810 | 810 | 0.04 | 3.6 | 35 | 1244-00310 |
| XPI-NH-1000 | 1000 | 0.04 | 3.5 | 34 | 1244-00310 |
| XPI-NH-1440 | 1440 | 0.04 | 3.4 | 31 | 1244-00310 |
| XPI-NH-1750 | 1750 | 0.04 | 3.4 | 30 | 1244-00311 |
| XPI-NH-2000 | 2000 | 0.35 | 3.6 | 34 | 1244-00311 |
| XPI-NH-3000 | 3000 | 0.35 | 3.4 | 31 | 1244-00311 |
| XPI-NH-4000 | 4000 | 0.35 | 3.4 | 30 | 1244-00311 |
| XPI-NH-4400 | 4400 | 0.1 | 3.4 | 30 | 1244-00311 |
| XPI-NH-5160 | 5160 | 0.1 | 3.4 | 30 | 1244-00311 |
| XPI-NH-5600 | 5600 | 0.1 | 3.4 | 30 | 1244-00311 |
| XPI-NH-7000 | 7000 | 0.1 | 3.4 | 30 | 1244-00311 |
| XPI-NH-8000 | 8000 | 0.1 | 3.4 | 30 | 1244-00311 |

Resistance tolerance: +10/-5%

In particular for cables < 31.5 Ω /km the resistance of the conductor materials is a function of temperature and the change must be considered for design purposes.

Recommended cold lead cables for XPI-NH (cold lead cables from XPI-S can be used alternatively)

| | | | , | | | • ' | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------------|----------------------|
| S | n. cross ection mm²] | Current rating [A] | Outer diameter [mm nom.] | Nominal resistance [Ω/km @ 20°C] | Temperature coefficient [x 10 ⁻³ /K] | Order reference | Part number PN |
| | 2.5 | 32 | 4.9 | 7.0 | 4.3 | XPI-7 | 1244-000203 |
| | 4 | 42 | 5.5 | 4.4 | 4.3 | XPI-4.4 | 1244-000190 |
| | 6 | 54 | 6.5 | 2.9 | 4.3 | XPI-2.9 | 1244-000202 |
| | 10 | 73 | 8.2 | 1.8 | 4.3 | XPI-1.8 | 1244-000182 |
| | 16 | 98 | 9.7 | 1.1 | 4.3 | XPI-1.1 | 1244-000201 |
| | 25 | 129 | 11.5 | 0.8 | 4.3 | XPI-0.8 | 1244-000189 |

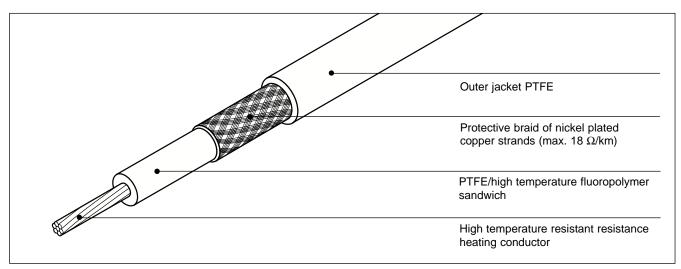
Notes: Delivery length depends on type of resistance and is limited by max. weight of 120 kg/spool, respectively 1000 m/run. Not all resistances are standard items and as such may not be in stock. Contact Tyco Thermal Controls to confirm lead time. Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where design results in a higher leakage current, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. All safety aspects need to be proven.

© Polymer insulated (PI) series resistance heating cable

XPI is a polymer insulated (PI) series heating cable, suitable for use in hazardous areas (ATEX, for gas and dust atmosphere). It has been designed for use in freeze protection and temperature maintenance applications of pipes, tanks and other equipment. XPI offers an economical solution for a wide variety of heat-tracing applications, in particular for pipe lengths beyond the maximum circuit lengths of parallel heating cables (e.g. 250 m).

The inner insulation is a sandwich construction of high temperature fluoropolymer and PTFE, the outer insulation is made of PTFE. This unique construction is very easy to terminate, highly flexible and makes XPI a very safe and reliable product. It provides highest chemical withstand and excellent mechanical strength, in particular at elevated temperatures. XPI heating cables can be used for

temperatures up to 260°C (continuous) and 300°C (intermittent short-term exposure). XPI is easy to install and has printed meter-marks. Tyco Thermal Controls offers XPI heating cables in a very wide range of resistances, starting from 0.8 Ω /km up to 8000 Ω /km as well as a complete range of components for connection and splicing of the cables.



| pplication | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Area classification | Hazardous area, Zone 1 or Zone 2 (Gas) or Zone 21 or Zone 22 (Dust) Ordinary | | |
| Chemical resistance | Organic and inorganic | corrosives | |
| pprovals | System (heating units) | PTB 03 ATEX 1218X ② II 2 G/D EEx e II T6 to T2 IP 65 T 80°CT 290°C | |
| | Bulk cable | PTB 05 ATEX 1060 U ☑ II 2 G/D EEx e II T _p 260°C | |
| | • | ion (T-rating) has to be established by using the principles of use of a temperature limiting device. Use TraceCalc design to Thermal Controls. | |
| echnical data | | | |
| Max. exposure temperature | 260°C (continuous pow | ver off), 300°C (intermittent power off, max 1000 h) | |
| Min. installation temperature | -70°C | | |
| Min. bending radius at -70°C | 2.5 x cable diameter fo 6 x cable diameter for 0 | r cable diameter ≤ 6 mm cable diameter > 6 mm | |
| Max. power output | 30 W/m (typical value, depending on application) | | |
| Nominal voltage | Up to 450/ 750 V AC (L | J _o /U) | |
| Min. impact resistance | 4 Joule (as per EN 500 | 019) | |
| Min. clearance | 20 mm between heatin | g cables | |



| Order Reference | Nominal resistance [Ω/km @ 20°C] | Temp. coefficient [x 10 ⁻³ / K] | Outer diameter [mm nom.] | Nom. weight [kg/km] | Part Number PN |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| XPI-0.8 | 0.8 | 4.3 | 11.9 | 404 | 1244-000189 |
| XPI-1.1 | 1.1 | 4.3 | 10.1 | 306 | 1244-000201 |
| XPI-1.8 | 1.8 | 4.3 | 8.6 | 208 | 1244-000182 |
| XPI-2.9 | 2.9 | 4.3 | 6.9 | 143 | 1244-000202 |
| XPI-4.4 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 6.1 | 112 | 1244-000190 |
| XPI-7 | 7.0 | 4.3 | 5.5 | 83 | 1244-000203 |
| XPI-10 | 10.0 | 4.3 | 5.4 | 76 | 1244-000204 |
| XPI-11.7 | 11.7 | 4.3 | 5.2 | 65 | 1244-000183 |
| XPI-15 | 15.0 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 61 | 1244-000191 |
| XPI-17.8 | 17.8 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 57 | 1244-000178 |
| XPI-25 | 25.0 | 3.0 | 4.9 | 57 | 1244-000192 |
| XPI-31.5 | 31.5 | 1.3 | 5.3 | 67 | 1244-000205 |
| XPI-50 | 50 | 1.3 | 4.9 | 57 | 1244-000184 |
| XPI-65 | 65 | 1.3 | 4.8 | 53 | 1244-000206 |
| XPI-80 | 80 | 0.7 | 5.1 | 61 | 1244-000193 |
| XPI-100 | 100 | 0.4 | 5.2 | 67 | 1244-000207 |
| XPI-150 | 150 | 0.4 | 4.9 | 57 | 1244-000185 |
| XPI-180 | 180 | 0.33 | 4.7 | 51 | 1244-000194 |
| XPI-200 | 200 | 0.40 | 4.8 | 53 | 1244-000195 |
| XPI-320 | 320 | 0.18 | 4.9 | 56 | 1244-000653 |
| XPI-380 | 380 | 0.18 | 4.8 | 53 | 1244-000180 |
| XPI-480 | 480 | 0.18 | 4.7 | 51 | 1244-000208 |
| XPI-600 | 600 | 0.18 | 4.5 | 48 | 1244-000196 |
| XPI-700 | 700 | 0.18 | 4.5 | 46 | 1244-000186 |
| XPI-810 | 810 | 0.04 | 4.6 | 50 | 1244-000209 |
| XPI-1000 | 1000 | 0.04 | 4.5 | 48 | 1244-000197 |
| XPI-1440 | 1440 | 0.04 | 4.4 | 45 | 1244-000211 |
| XPI-1750 | 1750 | 0.04 | 4.3 | 43 | 1244-000198 |
| XPI-2000 | 2000 | 0.35 | 4.6 | 49 | 1244-000187 |
| XPI-3000 | 3000 | 0.35 | 4.4 | 45 | 1244-000212 |

Resistance tolerance: +10/-5%.

4000

4400

5160

5600

7000

8000

XPI-4000

XPI-4400

XPI-5160

XPI-5600

XPI-7000

XPI-8000

In particular for cables < 31.5 Ω /km the resistance of the conductor materials is a function of temperature and the change must be considered for design purposes.

4.2

4.3

4.3

4.2

4.2

4.1

42

43

42

41

40

40

1244-000199

1244-000181

1244-000654

1244-000188

1244-000213

1244-000200

0.35

0.1

0.1

0.1

0.1

0.1

Recommended cold lead cables for XPI (cold lead cables from XPI-S can be used alternatively)

| Nom. cross section [mm²] | Current rating [A] | Outer diameter [mm nom.] | Nominal resistance [Ω/km @ 20°C] | Temperature coefficient [x 10 ⁻³ /K] | Order reference | Part number PN |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------------|----------------------|
| 2.5 | 32 | 5.5 | 7.0 | 4.3 | XPI-7 | 1244-000203 |
| 4 | 42 | 6.1 | 4.4 | 4.3 | XPI-4.4 | 1244-000190 |
| 6 | 54 | 6.9 | 2.9 | 4.3 | XPI-2.9 | 1244-000202 |
| 10 | 73 | 8.6 | 1.8 | 4.3 | XPI-1.8 | 1244-000182 |
| 16 | 98 | 10.1 | 1.1 | 4.3 | XPI-1.1 | 1244-000201 |
| 25 | 129 | 11.9 | 0.8 | 4.3 | XPI-0.8 | 1244-000189 |

Notes: Delivery length depends on type of resistance and is limited by max. weight of 120 kg/spool, respectively 1000 m/run. Not all resistances are standard items and as such may not be in stock. Contact Tyco Thermal Controls to confirm lead time. Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where design results in a higher leakage current, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. All safety aspects need to be proven.

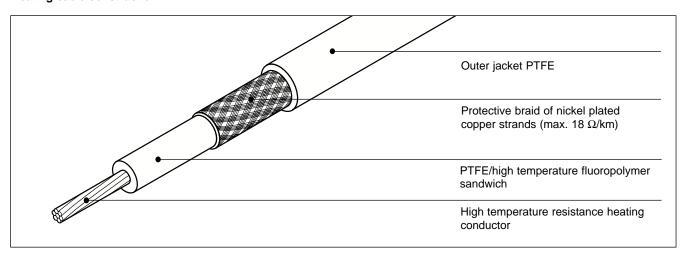
© Polymer insulated (PI) series resistance heating cable

XPI-S is a polymer insulated (PI) series heating cable, suitable for use in hazardous areas (ATEX, for gas and dust atmosphere). It has been designed for use in freeze protection and temperature maintenance applications of pipes, tanks and other equipment. XPI-S is a re-enforced version of XPI, particularly suitable for areas with high demands on mechanical abuse of the heating cable. XPI-S offers an economical solution for a wide variety of heat-tracing applications, in particular for pipe lengths beyond the

maximum circuit lengths of parallel heating cables (e.g. 250 m).

The inner insulation is a sandwich construction of high temperature fluoropolymer and PTFE, the outer insulation is made of PTFE. This unique construction is very easy to terminate, highly flexible and makes XPI a very safe and reliable product. It provides highest chemical withstand and most excellent mechanical strength, in particular at elevated temperatures.

XPI-S heating cables can be used for temperatures up to 260°C (continuous) and 300°C (intermittent short-term exposure). XPI-S is easy to install and has printed meter-marks. Tyco Thermal Controls offers XPI-S heating cables in a very wide range of resistances, starting from 0.8 Ω /km up to 8000 Ω /km as well as a complete range of components for connection and splicing of the cables.



| pplication | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Area classification | Hazardous area, Zone Ordinary | 1 or Zone 2 (Gas) or Zone 21 or Zone 22 (Dust) | | | |
| Chemical resistance | Organic and inorganic | corrosives | | | |
| pprovals | System (heating units) | PTB 03 ATEX 1218X | | | |
| | Bulk cable | PTB 05 ATEX 1060 U ⑤ II 2 G/D EEx e II T _p 260°C | | | |
| | | tion (T-rating) has to be established by using the principles of use of a temperature limiting device. Use TraceCalc design to Thermal Controls. | | | |
| echnical data | | | | | |
| Max. exposure temperature | 260°C (continuous pov | ver off), 300°C (intermittent power off, max 1000 h) | | | |
| Min. installation temperature | –70°C | | | | |
| Min. bending radius at -70°C | | r cable diameter ≤ 6 mm cable diameter > 6 mm | | | |
| Max. power output | 30 W/m (typical value, | depending on application) | | | |
| Nominal voltage | Up to 450/ 750 V AC (I | Up to 450/ 750 V AC (U ₀ / U) | | | |
| Min. impact resistance | 7 Joule (as per EN 500 | 7 Joule (as per EN 50019) | | | |
| Min. clearance | 20 mm between heatin | a cables | | | |

HEW-THERM

| Order Reference | Nominal resistance [Ω/km @ 20°C] | Temp. coefficient [x 10 ⁻³ / K] | Outer diameter [mm nom.] | Nom. weight [kg/km] | Part Number PN |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| XPI-S-0.8 | 0.8 | 4.3 | 11.9 | 405 | 1244-003047 |
| XPI-S-1.1 | 1.1 | 4.3 | 10.1 | 307 | 1244-003048 |
| XPI-S-1.8 | 1.8 | 4.3 | 8.6 | 209 | 1244-003049 |
| XPI-S-2.9 | 2.9 | 4.3 | 7.1 | 149 | 1244-003050 |
| XPI-S-4.4 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 6.5 | 116 | 1244-003051 |
| XPI-S-7 | 7.0 | 4.3 | 5.9 | 88 | 1244-003052 |
| XPI-S-10 | 10.0 | 4.3 | 5.8 | 84 | 1244-003053 |
| XPI-S-11.7 | 11.7 | 4.3 | 5.6 | 76 | 1244-003054 |
| XPI-S-15 | 15.0 | 4.3 | 5.5 | 71 | 1244-003055 |
| XPI-S-17.8 | 17.8 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 68 | 1244-003056 |
| XPI-S-25 | 25.0 | 3.0 | 5.5 | 72 | 1244-003057 |
| XPI-S-31.5 | 31.5 | 1.3 | 5.9 | 82 | 1244-003058 |
| XPI-S-50 | 50 | 1.3 | 5.5 | 72 | 1244-003059 |
| XPI-S-65 | 65 | 1.3 | 5.4 | 66 | 1244-003060 |
| XPI-S-80 | 80 | 0.7 | 5.7 | 75 | 1244-003061 |
| XPI-S-100 | 100 | 0.4 | 5.8 | 79 | 1244-003062 |
| XPI-S-150 | 150 | 0.4 | 5.8 | 78 | 1244-003063 |
| XPI-S-180 | 180 | 0.33 | 5.6 | 71 | 1244-003064 |
| XPI-S-200 | 200 | 0.40 | 5.7 | 72 | 1244-003065 |
| XPI-S-320 | 320 | 0.18 | 5.8 | 76 | 1244-003066 |
| XPI-S-380 | 380 | 0.18 | 5.7 | 73 | 1244-003067 |
| XPI-S-480 | 480 | 0.18 | 5.6 | 70 | 1244-003068 |
| XPI-S-600 | 600 | 0.18 | 5.4 | 67 | 1244-003069 |
| XPI-S-700 | 700 | 0.18 | 5.4 | 65 | 1244-003070 |
| XPI-S-810 | 810 | 0.04 | 5.5 | 69 | 1244-003071 |
| XPI-S-1000 | 1000 | 0.04 | 5.4 | 67 | 1244-003072 |
| XPI-S-1440 | 1440 | 0.04 | 5.6 | 69 | 1244-003073 |
| XPI-S-1750 | 1750 | 0.04 | 5.5 | 67 | 1244-003074 |
| XPI-S-2000 | 2000 | 0.35 | 5.8 | 74 | 1244-003075 |
| XPI-S-3000 | 3000 | 0.35 | 5.6 | 69 | 1244-003076 |
| XPI-S-4000 | 4000 | 0.35 | 5.4 | 65 | 1244-003077 |
| XPI-S-4400 | 4400 | 0.1 | 5.5 | 66 | 1244-003078 |
| XPI-S-5160 | 5160 | 0.1 | 5.5 | 66 | 1244-003079 |
| XPI-S-5600 | 5600 | 0.1 | 5.4 | 63 | 1244-003080 |
| XPI-S-7000 | 7000 | 0.1 | 5.4 | 61 | 1244-003081 |
| XPI-S-8000 | 8000 | 0.1 | 5.3 | 60 | 1244-003082 |
| | | | | | |

Resistance tolerance: +10/-5%.

In particular for cables < 31.5 Ω /km the resistance of the conductor materials is a function of temperature and the change must be considered for design purposes.

Recommended cold lead cables for XPI-S

| Nom. cross section [mm²] | Current rating [A] | Outer diameter [mm nom.] | Nominal resistance [Ω/km @ 20°C] | Temperature coefficient [x 10 ⁻³ /K] | Order reference | Part number PN |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------------|----------------------|
| 2.5 | 32 | 5.9 | 7.0 | 4.3 | XPI-S-7 | 1244-003052 |
| 4 | 42 | 6.5 | 4.4 | 4.3 | XPI-S-4.4 | 1244-003051 |
| 6 | 54 | 7.1 | 2.9 | 4.3 | XPI-S-2.9 | 1244-003050 |
| 10 | 73 | 8.6 | 1.8 | 4.3 | XPI-S-1.8 | 1244-003049 |
| 16 | 98 | 10.1 | 1.1 | 4.3 | XPI-S-1.1 | 1244-003048 |
| 25 | 129 | 11.9 | 0.8 | 4.3 | XPI-S-0.8 | 1244-003047 |

Notes: Delivery length depends on type of resistance and is limited by max. weight of 120 kg/spool, respectively 1000 m/run. Not all resistances are standard items and as such may not be in stock. Contact Tyco Thermal Controls to confirm lead time. Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where design results in a higher leakage current, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. All safety aspects need to be proven.

HCH/HCC

(Ex) Mineral insulated copper sheathed heating cable

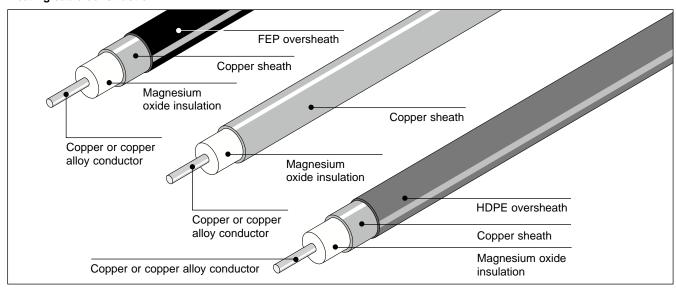
Mineral insulated copper sheathed heating cable is suitable for use within a wide variety of industrial heat-tracing and domestic heating applications. The copper cable offers a long line heating capability where the maximum operating sheath temperature does not exceed 200°C.

Copper MI heating cables are extensively used in underfloor, road and ramp heating applications and are offered with HDPE (High Density Polyethylene) oversheathing for enhanced corrosion protection up to 80°C. For temperatures in excess of 80°C FEP oversheathing is available to a maximum of 200°C.

MI cable features:

- · Corrosion resistance
- High performance output
- High resistance to mechanical abuse
- · Safety and fire resistance

Heating cable construction



| opper Sheathed Heating Cable | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cable sheath material | Copper | | | | |
| Cable insulation material | Magnesium oxide (MgC | 0) | | | |
| Cable conductor material | Copper or copper alloy | | | | |
| Supply voltage | Up to 300/500 V AC | | | | |
| Withstand voltage | 2.0 kV rms AC | | | | |
| Insulation resistance | 1000 MΩ/1000 m (facto | ory pass level) | | | |
| Maximum allowable sheath temperature | 200°C** | | | | |
| Earth leakage | 3mA/100 m (nominal a | t 20°C) | | | |
| Minimum installation temperature | −60°C | | | | |
| Minimum bending radius | 6 x O.D. (cable outside | diameter) at -60°C | | | |
| Approvals | System (heating units) | Baseefa02ATEX0046X ☑ II 2 G EEx e II T6 to T3 C€1180 Actual T class temperature determined by design | | | |
| | Bulk cable | Baseefa02ATEX0045U II 2 G EEx e II | | | |
| Area classification | Hazardous area, Zone 1 and Zone 2, Ordinary | | | | |
| Minimum cable spacing | 25 mm for hazardous areas | | | | |
| Resistance correction factor | Temperature coefficient of resistance for copper conductor - α = 0.00393 per °C | | | | |

^{**}Note: – Cables available with optional additional oversheath for corrosion protection:

For HDPE add 1.8 mm to cable OD. For FEP details available upon request.

HDPE (Max Sheath temp 80°C) – add H to ref. (ie. HCHH....)
 FEP (Max Sheath temp 200°C) – add P to ref. (ie. HCHP....)



| | Data |
|--|------|
| | |

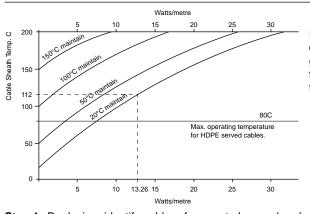
| Cable Reference | Cable Diameter (mm) | Conductor Material | Conductor Diameter (mm) | Nominal Resistance (Ω/km @ 20°C) | Nominal Coil Length (m) | Coil Diameter (mm) | Approx Weight (kg/km) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| HCH1L2000 ⁽¹⁾ | 2.8 | Copper Alloy | 0.51 | 2000 | 1200 | 610 | 31 |
| HCH1L1250 ⁽¹⁾ | 2.8 | Copper Alloy | 0.65 | 1250 | 1200 | 610 | 32 |
| HCH1M800 | 3.5 | Copper Alloy | 0.81 | 800 | 900 | 915 | 50 |
| HCH1M630 | 4.0 | Copper Alloy | 0.91 | 630 | 1100 | 915 | 65 |
| HCH1M450 | 4.0 | Copper Alloy | 1.08 | 450 | 1000 | 915 | 67 |
| HCH1M315 | 4.3 | Copper Alloy | 1.29 | 315 | 1000 | 915 | 77 |
| HCH1M220 | 4.5 | Copper Alloy | 1.54 | 220 | 1000 | 915 | 85 |
| HCH1M140 | 4.9 | Copper Alloy | 1.93 | 140 | 1000 | 915 | 102 |
| HCH1M100 | 5.2 | Copper Alloy | 2.29 | 100 | 800 | 915 | 125 |
| HCC1M63 | 3.2 | Copper | 0.59 | 63 | 2000 | 915 | 41 |
| HCC1M40 | 3.4 | Copper | 0.74 | 40 | 2000 | 915 | 46 |
| HCC1M25 | 3.7 | Copper | 0.94 | 25 | 1600 | 915 | 56 |
| HCC1M17 | 4.6 | Copper | 1.14 | 17 | 500 | 915 | 85 |
| HCC1M11 | 4.9 | Copper | 1.41 | 11 | 500 | 915 | 98 |
| HCC1M7 | 5.3 | Copper | 1.77 | 7 | 400 | 915 | 118 |
| HCC1M4 | 5.9 | Copper | 2.34 | 4 | 800 | 915 | 150 |
| HCC1M2.87 | 6.4 | Copper | 2.76 | 2.87 | 650 | 915 | 170 |
| HCC1M1.72 | 7.3 | Copper | 3.57 | 1.72 | 500 | 915 | 235 |
| HCC1M1.08 | 8.3 | Copper | 4.51 | 1.08 | 400 | 915 | 326 |

(1) Not approved for hazardous areas, maximum 300 VAC.

Note: Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where there is a marked increase in nuisance tripping, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used.

Also refer to the components section (page 82) for more details on heating units, accessories and nomenclatures.

Maximum operating temperatures



Follow steps below to obtain sheath temperature guidelines from the graph, for ordinary area applications.

| | - | | |
|-----------|-------|------|------|
| | Bare | HDPE | FEP |
| HCH1L2000 | 1.076 | .714 | _ |
| HCH1L1250 | 1.076 | .714 | _ |
| HCH1M800 | .928 | .634 | .735 |
| HCH1M630 | .829 | .588 | .671 |
| HCH1M450 | .829 | .588 | .671 |
| HCH1M315 | .780 | .564 | .637 |
| HCH1M220 | .751 | .548 | .617 |
| HCH1M140 | .698 | .521 | .581 |
| HCH1M100 | .663 | .502 | .556 |
| HCC1M63 | 1.000 | .666 | .781 |
| HCC1M40 | .950 | .644 | .752 |
| HCC1M25 | .886 | .615 | .709 |
| HCC1M17 | .727 | .541 | .610 |
| HCC1M11 | .698 | .521 | .581 |
| HCC1M7 | .649 | .496 | .549 |
| HCC1M4 | .597 | .463 | .508 |

.558

.500

.445

.445

.406

.384

.500

.450

.406

Rating factor

Rating factor table

Cable Ref.

HCC1M2.87

HCC1M1.72

HCC1M1.08

- **Step 1:** By design, identify cable reference to be used and calculate watts/metre rating of cable/element e.g. HCH1M100 (bare cable), 20 W/m.
- Step 2: Refer to rating factor table and multiply watts/metre rating of cable/element by rating factor to obtain adjusted watts/metre value. (20 W/m x 0.663 = 13.26 W/m)
- Step 3: Using adjusted value, enter graph on watts/metre axis and obtain cable sheath temperature for application maintain temperature. Cable sheath temperature = 112°C for 20°C maintain see graph.

MI Heating cable sheath corrosion resistance and temperature data

| Sheath Material | Maximum Cable Sheath Temp (°C) | Description | Sulphuric Acid | Hydro- chloric Aci | Hydro- fluoric Acic | Alkalis | Phosphoric Acid | Sea Water | Nitric Acid | Chloride | Organic Acid |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------------|
| Copper-HDPE | 80 | Copper sheathed cable with high density polyethylene oversheath | GE | GE | Α | Α | Α | NR | Α | Α | Α |
| Copper | 200 | Copper sheathed cable | NR | NR | Α | Α | NR | Α | Α | NR | X |
| Copper-FEP | 200 | Copper sheathed cable with FEP oversheath | GE | GE | Α | Α | Α | Α | Α | GE | GE |

Note: NR Not recommended, A acceptable, GE Good to excellent, X Check for specific data. Corrosion resistance data is dependent on temperature and concentration.

Ryrotenax ®

HDF/HDC

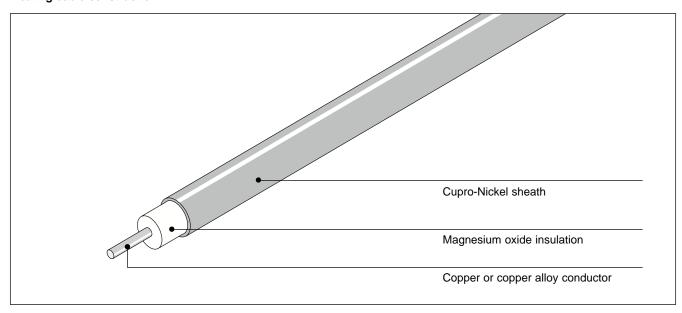
(MI) Cupro-Nickel sheathed heating cable

Mineral insulated (MI) Cupro-Nickel sheathed heating cable is suitable to operate to a maximum sheath temperature of 400°C. MI Cupro-Nickel cables are widely used within a range of industrial applications, oil and gas, chemicals and petrochemicals, power generation,

gas storage and many other industrial applications. The Cupro-Nickel copper conductor range (HDC) has been developed to combat severe on-site corrosive conditions. This range has low electrical resistance values required for long pipeline applications.

MI cable features:

- · Corrosion resistance
- High performance output
- High resistance to mechanical abuse
- · Safety and fire resistance



| upro-Nickel Sheathed Heating Cable | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Cable sheath material | 70/30 Cupro-Nickel | | | | | |
| Cable insulation material | Magnesium oxide (Mg0 | 0) | | | | |
| Cable conductor material | Copper or copper alloy | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | Up to 300/500 V AC | | | | | |
| Withstand voltage | 2.0 kV rms AC | | | | | |
| Insulation resistance | 1000 MΩ/1000 m (factor | ory pass level) | | | | |
| Maximum allowable sheath temperature | 400°C | | | | | |
| Earth leakage | 3mA/100 m (nominal a | t 20°C) | | | | |
| Approvals | System (heating units) | Baseefa02ATEX0046X | | | | |
| | Bulk cable | Baseefa02ATEX0045U ☐ II 2 G EEx e II | | | | |
| Area classification | Hazardous area, Zone | 1 and Zone 2, Ordinary | | | | |
| Minimum installation temperature | –60°C | | | | | |
| Minimum bending radius | 6 x O.D. (Cable outside | 6 x O.D. (Cable outside diameter) at -60°C | | | | |
| Minimum cable spacing | 25 mm for hazardous a | 25 mm for hazardous areas | | | | |
| Resistance correction factor | Temperature coefficier | nt of resistance for copper conductor - α = 0.00393 per °C | | | | |



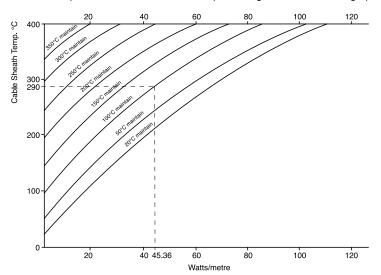
Technical Data

| Cable Reference | Cable Diameter (mm) | Conductor Material | Conductor Diameter (mm) | Nominal Resistance (Ω/km @ 20°C) | Nominal Coil Length (m) | Coil Diameter (mm) | Approx Weight (kg/km) |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| HDF1M1600 | 3.2 | Copper Alloy | 0.62 | 1600 | 625 | 850 | 40 |
| HDF1M1000 | 3.4 | Copper Alloy | 0.79 | 1000 | 550 | 850 | 45 |
| HDF1M630 | 3.7 | Copper Alloy | 1.00 | 630 | 465 | 850 | 55 |
| HDF1M400 | 4.0 | Copper Alloy | 1.25 | 400 | 400 | 850 | 67 |
| HDF1M250 | 4.4 | Copper Alloy | 1.58 | 250 | 330 | 850 | 84 |
| HDF1M160 | 4.9 | Copper Alloy | 1.97 | 160 | 265 | 850 | 108 |
| HDC1M63 | 3.2 | Copper | 0.59 | 63 | 620 | 850 | 39 |
| HDC1M40 | 3.4 | Copper | 0.74 | 40 | 550 | 850 | 44 |
| HDC1M25 | 3.7 | Copper | 0.94 | 25 | 440 | 850 | 55 |
| HDC1M17 | 4.6 | Copper | 1.14 | 17 | 300 | 850 | 84 |
| HDC1M11 | 4.9 | Copper | 1.41 | 11 | 265 | 850 | 98 |
| HDC1M7 | 5.3 | Copper | 1.77 | 7 | 225 | 850 | 119 |
| HDC1M4 | 5.9 | Copper | 2.34 | 4 | 180 | 850 | 155 |

Note: Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where there is a marked increase in nuisance tripping, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. Also refer to the components section (page 82) for more details on heating units, accessories and nomenclatures.

Maximum operating temperatures

Follow steps below to obtain sheath temperature guidelines from the graph, for ordinary area applications.



| Rating factor table | | |
|---------------------|---------------|--|
| Cable Ref. | Rating factor | |
| HDF1M1600 | 1.000 | |
| HDF1M1000 | .948 | |
| HDF1M630 | .880 | |
| HDF1M400 | .822 | |
| HDF1M250 | .756 | |
| HDF1M160 | .688 | |
| HDC1M63 | 1.000 | |
| HDC1M40 | .948 | |
| HDC1M25 | .880 | |
| HDC1M17 | .727 | |
| HDC1M11 | .688 | |
| HDC1M7 | .644 | |
| HDC1M4 | .590 | |
| | | |

- Step 1: By design, identify cable reference to be used and calculate watts/metre rating of cable/element e.g. HDF1M250, 60W/m.
- Step 2: Refer to rating factor table and multiply watts/metre rating of cable/element by rating factor to obtain adjusted watts/metre value. (60 W/m x 0.756 = 45.36 W/m)
- Step 3: Using adjusted value, enter graph on watts/metre axis and obtain cable sheath temperature for application maintain temperature. Cable sheath temperature = 290°C for 100°C maintain see graph.

MI Heating cable sheath corrosion resistance and temperature data

| Sheath Material | Maximum Cable Sheath Temp (°C) | Description | Sulphuric Acid | Hydrochloric Acid | Hydrofluoric Acid | Phosphoric Acid | Nitric Acid | Organic Acid | Alkalis | Sea Water | Chloride | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| Cupro-Nickel | 400 | Cupro-Nickel sheathed cable 70% copper 30% nickel | NR | X | X | X | X | X | X | GE | GE | |

Note: NR Not recommended, A acceptable, GE Good to excellent, X Check for specific data Corrosion resistance data is dependent on temperature and concentration.

Ryrotenax ®

HSQ

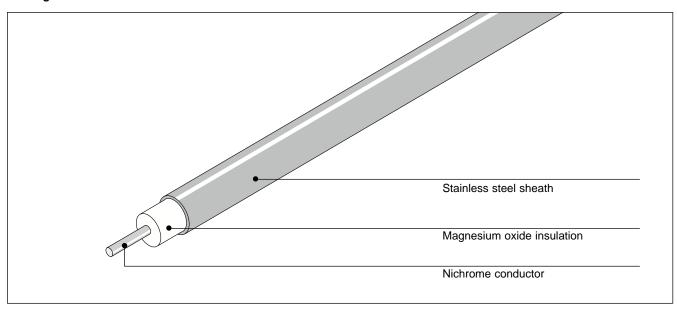
(MI) stainless steel sheathed heating cable

Mineral insulated (MI) stainless steel sheathed cables can operate to a maximum sheath temperature of 600°C. MI stainless steel cables offer the industrial heat-tracing market excellent corrosive properties against a range of harsh environments with a high temperature capability.

HSQ cables are typically used in bitumen plants, gas plants, oil refineries, reactors and vessels, sodium loops and a variety of other heat-tracing applications where temperature, efficiency, durability and cable safety is paramount.

MI cable features:

- Corrosion resistance
- · High performance output
- · High resistance to mechanical abuse
- · Safety and fire resistance



| tainless Steel Sheathed Heating Cal | ole | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cable sheath material | 321 stainless steel | | | | | | |
| Cable insulation material | Magnesium oxide (MgC | Magnesium oxide (MgO) | | | | | |
| Cable conductor material | Nichrome | Nichrome | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | Up to 300/500 V AC | Up to 300/500 V AC | | | | | |
| Withstand voltage | 2.0 kV rms AC | 2.0 kV rms AC | | | | | |
| Insulation resistance | 1000 MΩ/1000 m (facto | 1000 MΩ/1000 m (factory pass level) | | | | | |
| Maximum allowable sheath temperature | 600°C (for higher temp | 600°C (for higher temperatures please contact Tyco Thermal Controls) | | | | | |
| Earth leakage | 3mA/100 m (nominal at | 20°C) | | | | | |
| Minimum installation temperature | −60°C | | | | | | |
| Minimum bending radius | 6 x O.D. (cable outside | diameter) at -60°C | | | | | |
| Approvals | System (heating units) | Baseefa02ATEX0046X ☑ II 2 G EEx e II T6 to T1 Actual T class temperature determined by design | | | | | |
| | Bulk cable | Baseefa02ATEX0045U ☑ II 2 G EEx e II | | | | | |
| Area classification | Hazardous area, Zone | 1 or Zone 2, Ordinary | | | | | |
| Minimum cable spacing 25 mm for hazardous areas | | | | | | | |



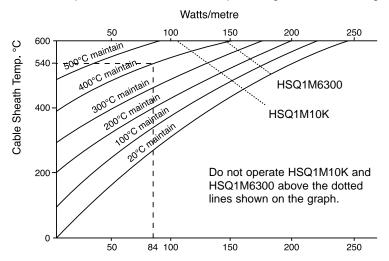
| | | _ | |
|-----|----|-----------|----|
| Taa | hn | l Dat | ۱. |
| | | | |

| Cable Reference | Cable Diameter (mm) | Conductor Material | Conductor Diameter (mm) | Nominal Resistance (Ω/km @ 20°C) | Nominal Coil Length (m) | Coil Diameter (mm) | Approx Weight (kg/km) |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| HSQ1M10K | 3.2 | Nichrome | 0.37 | 10000 | 717 | 610 | 39 |
| HSQ1M6300 | 3.2 | Nichrome | 0.47 | 6300 | 717 | 610 | 39 |
| HSQ1M4000 | 3.2 | Nichrome | 0.59 | 4000 | 717 | 610 | 39 |
| HSQ1M2500 | 3.4 | Nichrome | 0.74 | 2500 | 639 | 610 | 46 |
| HSQ1M1600 | 3.6 | Nichrome | 0.93 | 1600 | 572 | 610 | 52 |
| HSQ1M1000 | 3.9 | Nichrome | 1.17 | 1000 | 499 | 610 | 62 |
| HSQ1M630 | 4.3 | Nichrome | 1.48 | 630 | 405 | 610 | 78 |
| HSQ1M400 | 4.7 | Nichrome | 1.85 | 400 | 342 | 610 | 96 |
| HSQ1M250 | 5.3 | Nichrome | 2.35 | 250 | 271 | 610 | 127 |
| HSQ1M160 | 6.5 | Nichrome | 2.93 | 160 | 180 | 915 | 191 |

Note: Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where there is a marked increase in nuisance tripping, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. Also refer to the components section (page 82) for more details on heating units, accessories and nomenclatures.

Maximum operating temperatures

Follow steps below to obtain sheath temperature guidelines from the graph, for ordinary area applications.



| Rating factor table | |
|---------------------|---------------|
| Cable Ref. | Rating factor |
| HSQ1M10K | 1.000 |
| HSQ1M6300 | 1.000 |
| HSQ1M4000 | 1.000 |
| HSQ1M2500 | 0.952 |
| HSQ1M1600 | 0.901 |
| HSQ1M1000 | 0.840 |
| HSQ1M630 | 0.769 |
| HSQ1M400 | 0.714 |
| HSQ1M250 | 0.645 |
| HSQ1M160 | 0.538 |
| | |

- Step 1: By design, identify cable reference to be used and calculate watts/metre rating of cable/element e.g. HSQ1M1000, 100 W/m.
- Step 2: Refer to rating factor table and multiply watts/metre rating of cable/element by rating factor to obtain adjusted watts/metre value. (100 W/m x 0.840 = 84 W/m)
- Step 3: Using adjusted value, enter graph on watts/metre axis and obtain cable sheath temperature for application maintain temperature. Cable sheath temperature = 540°C for 400°C maintain see graph.

MI Heating cable sheath corrosion resistance and temperature data

| Sheath Material | Maximum Cable Sheath Temp (°C) | Description | Sulphuric Acid | Hydrochloric Acid | Hydrofluoric Acid | Phosphoric Acid | Nitric Acid | Organic Acid | Alkalis | Sea Water | Chloride | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|---|
| Stainless Steel 321 DIN 1.4541 | 600* | 18/8 austenitic stainless steel with added titanium | NR | NR | NR | NR | Х | GE | Α | NR | NR | _ |

Note: NR Not recommended, A acceptable, GE Good to excellent, X Check for specific data

Corrosion resistance data is dependent on temperature and concentration.

^{*} Temperature limitation based on construction of heating element.

Purotenax ®

HAx

Mineral insulated (MI) Alloy 825 heating cable

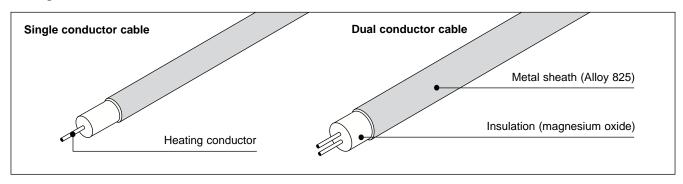
Pyrotenax HAx mineral insulated (MI) Alloy 825 series heating cables are suitable for use in hazardous areas (ATEX). They have been designed for use in freeze protection and temperature maintenance applications of pipes, tanks and other equipment.

MI heating cables of the HAx-series offer an ideal combination of ruggedness, high temperature capability and corrosion resistance and can therefore be used for a wide variety of heat-tracing applications, in particular for applications with high power requirements and for temperatures exceeding the capabilities of polymer insulated (PI) series heating cables.

The heating cables can be used for exposure temperatures of up to 650°C and a typical power output of up to 270 W/m. Higher temperatures and power outputs can be achieved, contact Tyco Thermal Controls for assistance. HAx mineral insulated (MI) heating cables are available as single and dual conductor construction and in a very wide range

of resistances. The use of dual conductor heating cables can significantly reduce total installed cost and simplifies installation, in particular for small pipes and instrument tubing.

The heating cables are offered as bulk cable as well as factory terminated heating units employing brazing and laser welding technology. The offering is completed with a full range of components for installation, connection and splicing of the heating cables.



| Area classification | Hazardous area, Zo Ordinary | ne 1 or Zone 2 | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Approvals | System (heating unit | System (heating units) Baseefa02ATEX0046X | | | | |
| | Bulk cable | Baseefa02ATEX0 | | | | |
| | stabilised design or | | ure limiting | lished by using the principles of device. Use TraceCalc design | | |
| echnical data | | | | | | |
| Cable sheath material | Alloy 825 | | | | | |
| Conductor material | Various alloys and c | opper | | | | |
| Max. exposure temperature | 650°C* (heating cab 550°C (brazed hea 650°C* (laser welde * higher temperature | ing units) | ntact Tyco | Thermal Controls | | |
| Min. installation temperature | −60°C | | | | | |
| Min. bending radius | 6 x OD (cable diame | ter) at -60°C | | | | |
| Max. supply voltage and power output | 600/600 V AC 300/300 V AC 600/600 V AC | Max. power output* 210 W/m 200 W/m 270 W/m typical value, depend | HAx1N HAx2M HAx2N | Dual conductor cable, 300 V Dual conductor cable, 600 V | | |
| Earth leakage | 3mA /100m (nomina | · · · | J 7PP | | | |
| Min. cable spacing | 25 mm for hazardou | <u> </u> | | | | |



Table 1 MI series heating cables HAx2M (Dual conductor cable, 300 V)

| Order Reference | Nominal Resistance (Ω/km @ 20°C) | Outer Diameter (mm) | Temp. Coefficient (x 10 ⁻³ /K) | Max. Segment Length (m) | Nom. Weight (kg/km) | Part Number PN |
|--------------------|--|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| HAF2M36K | 36000 | 3.2 | 0.09 | 628 | 45.1 | 32SF1110 |
| HAF2M29.5K | 29500 | 3.6 | 0.09 | 542 | 52.2 | 32SF2900 |
| HAF2M24.5K | 24500 | 3.9 | 0.09 | 431 | 65.8 | 32SF2750 |
| HAA2M19.7K | 19700 | 3.4 | 0.085 | 632 | 49.3 | 32SA2600 |
| HAA2M13.2K | 13200 | 3.7 | 0.085 | 500 | 57.0 | 32SA2400 |
| HAA2M9000 | 9000 | 3.7 | 0.085 | 501 | 57.9 | 32SA2275 |
| HAA2M6600 | 6600 | 4.6 | 0.085 | 329 | 88.2 | 32SA2200 |
| HAA2M5600 | 5600 | 4.5 | 0.085 | 384 | 75.9 | 32SA2170 |
| HAB2M3750 | 3750 | 4.7 | 0.04 | 315 | 87.8 | 32SB2114 |
| HAB2M2300 | 2300 | 4.1 | 0.04 | 419 | 71.4 | 32SB3700 |
| HAQ2M1560 | 1560 | 4.7 | 0.5 | 317 | 85.6 | 32SQ3472 |
| HAQ2M1240 | 1240 | 4.7 | 0.5 | 317 | 85.9 | 32SQ3374 |
| HAQ2M965 | 965 | 4.7 | 0.5 | 314 | 87.4 | 32SQ3293 |
| HAQ2M660 | 660 | 3.7 | 0.5 | 503 | 58.6 | 32SQ3200 |
| HAQ2M495 | 495 | 4.1 | 0.5 | 419 | 71.3 | 32SQ3150 |
| HAQ2M330 | 330 | 4.6 | 0.5 | 332 | 91.7 | 32SQ3100 |
| HAP2M240 | 240 | 4.6 | 1.3 | 316 | 89.9 | 32SP4734 |
| HAP2M190 | 190 | 4.7 | 1.3 | 317 | 91.2 | 32SP4583 |
| HAP2M150 | 150 | 4.7 | 1.3 | 315 | 94.1 | 32SP4458 |
| HAC2M105 | 105 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 315 | 87.5 | 32SC4324 |

Resistance tolerance: +-10%.

Table 2 MI series heating cables HAx2N (Dual conductor cable, 600 V)

| Order Reference | Nominal Resistance (Ω/km @ 20°C) | Outer Diameter (mm) | Temp. Coefficient (x 10 ⁻³ /K) | Max. Segment Length (m) | Nom. Weight (kg/km) | Part Number PN |
|--------------------|--|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| HAF2N36K | 36000 | 5.2 | 0.09 | 229 | 119.1 | 62SF1110 |
| HAF2N29.5K | 29500 | 5.5 | 0.09 | 229 | 119.4 | 62SF2900 |
| HAF2N19.7K | 19700 | 5.5 | 0.09 | 230 | 119.9 | 62SF2600 |
| HAA2N13.6K | 13600 | 5.8 | 0.09 | 186 | 132.3 | 62SA2414 |
| HAF2N6600 | 6600 | 6.3 | 0.09 | 177 | 158.8 | 62SF2200 |
| HAT2N3750 | 3750 | 5.7 | 0.18 | 186 | 132.2 | 62ST2115 |
| HAB2N2300 | 2300 | 6.8 | 0.04 | 151 | 186.9 | 62SB3700 |
| HAQ2N1670 | 1670 | 5.7 | 0.5 | 194 | 127.2 | 62SQ3505 |
| HAQ2N940 | 940 | 6.0 | 0.5 | 176 | 141.5 | 62SQ3286 |
| HAQ2N660 | 660 | 6.3 | 0.5 | 177 | 157.7 | 62SQ3200 |
| HAQ2N495 | 495 | 6.3 | 0.5 | 177 | 159.2 | 62SQ3150 |
| HAQ2N330 | 330 | 6.7 | 0.5 | 152 | 189.4 | 62SQ3100 |
| HAP2N255 | 255 | 6.4 | 1.3 | 151 | 166.1 | 62SP4775 |
| HAP2N185 | 185 | 6.7 | 1.3 | 138 | 183.8 | 62SP4561 |
| HAP2N130 | 130 | 7.1 | 1.3 | 124 | 206.4 | 62SP4402 |
| HAP2N92 | 92 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 110 | 236.2 | 62SP4281 |
| HAC2N66 | 66 | 7.5 | 3.9 | 131 | 217.4 | 62SC4200 |
| HAC2N43 | 43 | 7.9 | 3.9 | 115 | 252.1 | 62SC4130 |
| HAC2N27 | 27 | 8.7 | 3.9 | 98 | 297.2 | 62SC5818 |
| HAC2N17 | 17 | 9.2 | 3.9 | 81 | 267.3 | 62SC5516 |
| HAC2N10.5 | 10.5 | 10.2 | 3.9 | 67 | 468.0 | 62SC5324 |
| HAC2N6.6 | 6.6 | 12.6 | 3.9 | 46 | 706.6 | 62SC5204 |
| HAC2N4.3 | 4.3 | 13.8 | 3.9 | 143 | 837.1 | 62SC5128 |

Resistance tolerance: +-10%.



Table 3 MI series heating cables HAx1N (Single conductor cable, 600 V)

| Order Reference | Nominal Resistance | Outer Diameter | Temp. Coefficient | Max. | Nom. | Part Number PN |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Reference | (Ω/km @ 20°C) | (mm) | (x 10 ⁻³ /K) | Segment Length (m) | Weight (kg/km) | FIN |
| HAA1N6565 | 6565 | 3.7 | 0.085 | 519 | 52.8 | 61SA2200 |
| HAA1N5250 | 5250 | 4.1 | 0.085 | 436 | 67.3 | 61SA2160 |
| HAA1N4300 | 4300 | 4.1 | 0.085 | 415 | 67.6 | 61SA2130 |
| HAA1N3300 | 3300 | 4.0 | 0.085 | 416 | 68.0 | 61SA2100 |
| HAA1N2800 | 2800 | 4.3 | 0.085 | 368 | 77.1 | 61SA3850 |
| HAA1N2300 | 2300 | 4.1 | 0.085 | 417 | 69.1 | 61SA3700 |
| HAA1N1640 | 1640 | 4.5 | 0.085 | 329 | 88.1 | 61SA3500 |
| HAT1N920 | 920 | 4.6 | 0.18 | 317 | 87.1 | 61ST3280 |
| HAB1N660 | 660 | 4.6 | 0.04 | 330 | 88.7 | 61SB3200 |
| HAB1N500 | 500 | 4.6 | 0.04 | 331 | 90.6 | 61SB3150 |
| HAQ1N390 | 390 | 4.7 | 0.5 | 317 | 86.5 | 61SQ3118 |
| HAQ1N240 | 240 | 4.7 | 0.5 | 314 | 88.4 | 61SQ4732 |
| HAQ1N190 | 190 | 4.6 | 0.5 | 315 | 89.1 | 61SQ4581 |
| HAP1N155 | 155 | 4.7 | 1.3 | 317 | 87.1 | 61SP4467 |
| HAP1N120 | 120 | 4.7 | 1.3 | 314 | 88.4 | 61SP4366 |
| HAP1N95 | 95 | 4.7 | 1.3 | 315 | 89.1 | 61SP4290 |
| HAP1N76 | 76 | 4.6 | 1.3 | 342 | 89.9 | 61SP4231 |
| HAP1N60 | 60 | 4.7 | 1.3 | 316 | 91.1 | 61SP4183 |
| HAP1N48 | 48 | 4.7 | 1.3 | 317 | 92.1 | 61SP4145 |
| HAP1N37 | 37 | 4.7 | 1.3 | 335 | 96.0 | 61SP4113 |
| HAC1N21.3 | 21.3 | 4.9 | 3.9 | 305 | 102.2 | 61SC5651 |
| HAC1N13.5 | 13.5 | 5.1 | 3.9 | 294 | 107.3 | 61SC5409 |
| HAC1N8.5 | 8.5 | 5.6 | 3.9 | 233 | 133.8 | 61SC5258 |
| HAC1N5.3 | 5.3 | 6.9 | 3.9 | 158 | 214.6 | 61SC5162 |
| HAC1N3.3 | 3.3 | 6.4 | 3.9 | 171 | 197.6 | 61SC5102 |
| HAC1N2 | 2.0 | 8.1 | 3.9 | 115 | 311.0 | 61SC6640 |

Resistance tolerance: +-10%.

| Table 4 Recommended cold lead | d cables for HAx MI | series heating cables |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|

| Nominal Cross section (mm²) | Reference Single Conductor Cable | Reference Dual Conductor Cable | Max. Current Design B* (single cond.) | Max. Current Design D. E* (dual cond.) | Nominal Diameter Single cond. (mm) | Nominal Diameter Dual cond. (mm) |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| 1.0 | _ | AC2H1.0 | _ | 18 | _ | 7.3 |
| 2.5 | AC1H2.5 | AC2H2.5 | 34 | 28 | 5.3 | 8.7 |
| 6.0 | AC1H6 | AC2H6 | 57 | 46 | 6.4 | 14.0 |
| 16 | AC1H16 | AC2H16 | 102 | 98 | 9.0 | 14.7 |
| 25 | AC1H25 | AC2H25 | 133 | 128 | 9.6 | 17.1 |

All cold lead cables can be used for up to 600 V AC and use copper conductors with a temperature coefficient of 3.9×10^{-3} 1/K.

Notes:

Delivery length depends on type of resistance and is limited by max. segment length. Not all resistances are standard items and as such may not be in stock. Contact Tyco Thermal Controls to confirm lead time. Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where design results in a higher leakage current, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. All safety aspects need to be proven.

^{*} For different heating unit designs refer to page 86.



Table 5 Chemical resistance

| Alloy | Description | con | naior alamanta\ Dt.: in \W/m C 10010ta1100 | | Corrosion resistance G-E = Good to excellent | | | | data | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------------------|--|----------|---|------|-------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------|-------|----------|-------------------|
| INCOLOY Alloy 825 nickel- iron- | Excellent resistance to a wide variety of corrosives. Resists pitting and intergranular type | Nickel (+Cobalt) | Iron | Chromium | Other | 20°C | 815°C | Oxidation | Carburization | Sulfuric acid | Hydrochloric acid | Hydrofluoric acid | Phosphoric acid | Nitric acid | Organic acid | Alkalis | Salts | Seawater | Chloride cracking |
| chromium | corrosion, reducing acids and oxidizing chemicals | 42.0 | 30.0 | 21.5 | Mo 3.0 Cu 2.2 | 11.1 | 23.6 | G-E | G-E | G-E | G-E | G-E | G-E | G-E | G-E | G-E | G-E | G-E | G-E |

^{*} From Huntington Alloys Publication 78-348-2 Corrosion resistance data is dependent on temperature and concentration.

Pyrotenax ®

HIQ

(MI) Inconel sheathed heating cable

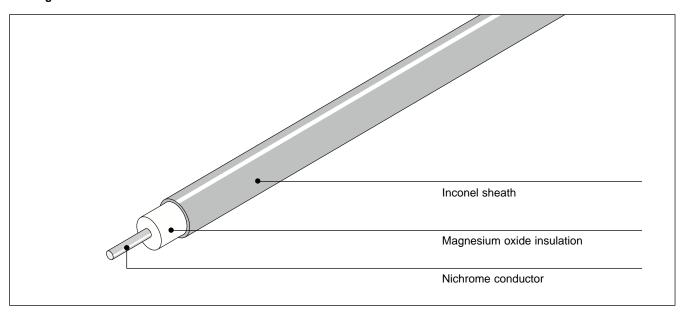
Mineral insulated (MI) Inconel sheathed heating cables can operate to a maximum sheath temperature of 600°C. MI inconel cables offer the industrial heat-tracing market excellent corrosive properties against a range of harsh environments with a high temperature capability.

HIQ cables are typically used in bitumen plants, gas plants, oil refineries, reactors and vessels, sodium loops and a variety of other heat-tracing applications where temperature, efficiency, durability and cable safety is paramount.

MI cable features:

- Corrosion resistance
- · High performance output
- · High resistance to mechanical abuse
- · Safety and fire resistance

Heating cable construction



| conel 600 Sheathed Heating Cable | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Cable sheath material | Inconel 600 | Inconel 600 | | | | |
| Cable insulation material | Magnesium oxide (Mg0 | Magnesium oxide (MgO) | | | | |
| Cable conductor material | Nichrome | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | Up to 300/500 V AC | | | | | |
| Withstand voltage | 2.0 kV rms AC | | | | | |
| Insulation resistance | 1000 MΩ/1000 m (factor | 1000 MΩ/1000 m (factory pass level) | | | | |
| Maximum allowable sheath temperature | 600°C (for higher temp | 600°C (for higher temperatures please contact Tyco Thermal Controls) | | | | |
| Earth leakage | 3mA/100 m (nominal a | t 20°C) | | | | |
| Minimum installation temperature | –60°C | | | | | |
| Minimum bending radius | 6 x O.D. (cable outside | e diameter) at -60°C | | | | |
| Approvals | System (heating units) | Baseefa02ATEX0046X ☑ II 2 G EEx e II T6 to T1 C € 1180 Actual T class temperature determined by design | | | | |
| | Bulk cable | Baseefa02ATEX0045U □ II 2 G EEx e II | | | | |
| Area classification | Hazardous area, Zone | 1 or Zone 2, Ordinary | | | | |
| Minimum cable spacing | 25 mm for hazardous a | areas | | | | |

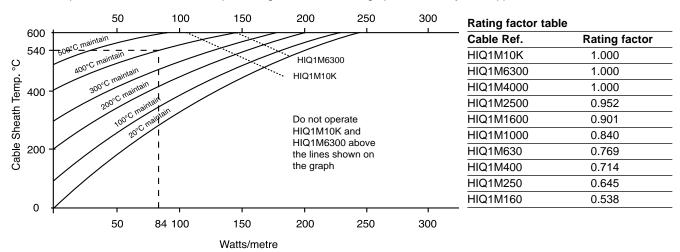


| Cable reference | Cable | Canduatan | Canduatan | Nominal | Nominal Coil | Call | A |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Cable reference | Diameter (mm) | Conductor Material | Conductor Diameter (mm) | Resistance (Ω/km at 20°C) | Length (m) | Coil Diameter (mm) | Approx Weight (kg/km) |
| HIQ1M10K | 3.2 | Nichrome | 0.37 | 10000 | 772 | 610 | 39 |
| HIQ1M6300 | 3.2 | Nichrome | 0.47 | 6300 | 774 | 610 | 39 |
| HIQ1M4000 | 3.2 | Nichrome | 0.59 | 4000 | 776 | 610 | 39 |
| HIQ1M2500 | 3.4 | Nichrome | 0.74 | 2500 | 689 | 610 | 46 |
| HIQ1M1600 | 3.6 | Nichrome | 0.93 | 1600 | 617 | 610 | 52 |
| HIQ1M1000 | 3.9 | Nichrome | 1.17 | 1000 | 528 | 610 | 62 |
| HIQ1M630 | 4.3 | Nichrome | 1.48 | 630 | 437 | 610 | 78 |
| HIQ1M400 | 4.7 | Nichrome | 1.85 | 400 | 368 | 610 | 96 |
| HIQ1M250 | 5.3 | Nichrome | 2.35 | 250 | 292 | 610 | 127 |
| HIQ1M160 | 6.5 | Nichrome | 2.93 | 160 | 194 | 915 | 191 |

Note: Tyco Thermal Controls requires the use of a 30 mA residual current device to provide maximum safety and protection from fire. Where there is a marked increase in nuisance tripping, a maximum 300 mA residual current device may be used. Also refer to the components section (page 82) for more details on heating units, accessories and nomenclatures.

Maximum operating temperatures

Follow steps below to obtain sheath temperature guidelines from the graph, for ordinary area applications.



- Step 1: By design, identify cable reference to be used and calculate watts/metre rating of cable/element e.g. HIQ1M1000, 100 W/m.
- Step 2: Refer to rating factor table and multiply watts/metre rating of cable/element by rating factor to obtain adjusted watts/metre value. (100 W/m x 0.840 = 84 W/m)
- Step 3: Using adjusted value, enter graph on watts/metre axis and obtain cable sheath temperature for application maintain temperature. Cable sheath temperature = 540°C for 400°C maintain see graph.

MI Heating cable sheath corrosion resistance and temperature data

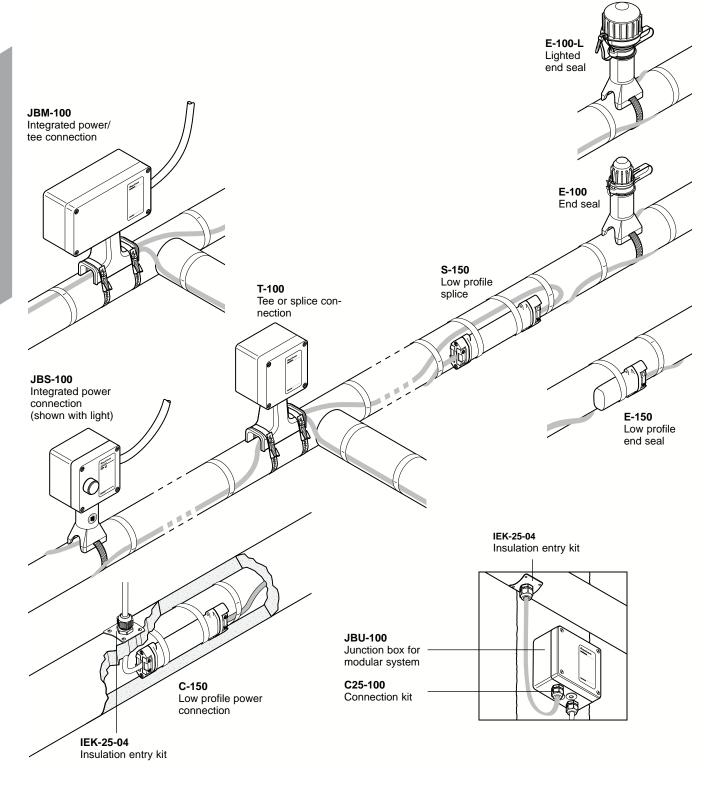
| Sheath Material | Maximum Cable Sheath Temp (°C) | Description | Sulphuric Acid | Hydrochloric Acid | Hydrofluoric Acid | Phosphoric Acid | Nitric Acid | Organic Acid | Alkalis | Sea Water | Chloride |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| Inconel 600 DIN 2.4816 | 600* | High nickel, high chromium content inconel alloy 600 | X | X | A | X | X | GE | GE | A | GE |

Note: NR Not recommended. A acceptable. GE Good to excellent. X Check for specific data

Corrosion resistance data is dependent on temperature and concentration.

^{*} Temperature limitation based on construction of heating element.

Component overview of self-regulating and power-limiting heating cable system



Note: S-150, E-150 & C-150 Not available for VPL

Raychem®

JBS-100

Single-entry power connection with junction box

The JBS-100 kit is designed to connect power to one Raychem BTV, QTVR, XTV, KTV or VPL industrial parallel heating cable. It is approved by FM, CSA, and PTB for use in hazardous locations.

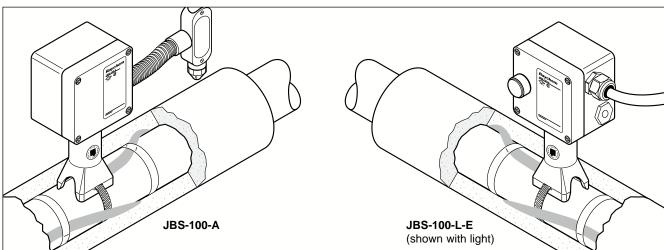
The JBS-100 integrates the functions of both connection kits and insulation entries. The rugged stand protects the heating cable and allows for up to 100 mm (4") of thermal insulation.

The core sealing boot does not require a heat gun or torch for the installation (no hot work permit necessary). The noncuring sealant (silicone free) in the boot allows easy installation and facilitates maintenance.

Innovative CAGE CLAMP® terminals from WAGO provide fast installation and safe, reliable, maintenance-free operation. Compared to existing systems, this

connection kit significantly reduces installation time.

The kit is offered in three basic versions, customised for local installation practices. All kits are also available as a lighted version. These include a unique light module with a superbright LED that simply plugs into the terminals, and a lens in the lid. This provides indication that power is available in the box.



| | JBS-100-A JBS-100-L-A | JBS-100-E JBS-100-L-E | JBS-100-EP JBS-100-L-EP |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| Description | This kit is for use in North America and has one through- hole for use with 3/4" conduit. | This kit is for use in Europe and provides two M25 threaded entries, one stopping plug, and one plastic power cable gland. | This kit is for use in Europe and provides two M25 threaded entries, an earthing plate, and an external earthing stud. It is designed for use with armoured cables. |
| Kit contents | 1 junction box with terminals 1 light module (for -L only) 1 stand 1 core sealer 1 green/yellow earthing sleeve 1 polywater sachet 1 cable tie | 1 junction box with terminals 1 light module (for -L only) 1 stand 1 core sealer 1 green/yellow earthing sleeve 1 M25 gland for power cable 8–17 mm in diameter 1 M25 stopping plug 1 polywater sachet 1 cable tie | 1 junction box with terminals, earth plate, and stud 1 light module (for -L only) 1 stand 1 core sealer 1 green/yellow earthing sleeve 1 M25 stopping plug 1 polywater sachet 1 cable tie |
| Approvals | Hazardous locations Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class II, Div. 1 & 2, Groups E, F, G Class III FM APPROVED CLI, ZN1, AEx e II T* (for -L only) | PTB 97 ATEX 1058 U I 2 G/D EEx e II IP 66 I 2 G/D EEx em II IP 66 Ex e II T* Ex em II T* (for -L only) DNV approval DNV Certificates No. E-6967 and No. E-6968 | PTB 97 ATEX 1058 U ② II 2 G/D EEx e II IP 66 ② II 2 G/D EEx em II IP 66 ■ Ex e II T* Ex em II T* (for -L only) DNV approval DNV Certificates No. E-6967 and No. E-6968 |

* For T-rating, see heating cable or design documentation (1) Except VPL

Ex e II T*
Ex em II T* (for -L only)



| | JBS-100-A JBS-100-L-A | JBS-100-E JBS-100-L-E | JBS-100-EP JBS-100-L-EP |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Dimensions (nominal) | | | |
| | 4.7" | 120 mm | 120 mm — |
| <u> </u> | | | 1 |
| 3.6" | | | 90 mm |
| Ţ | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | |
| | | | |
| 4.7" | | | ● |
| | | | 122 111111 |
| <u> </u> | | | |
| 1 | | | † |
| | | | 400 |
| 4.8" | • | • | 120 mm |
| | | | |
| _ | | | |
| roduct specifications | | | |
| Heating cable capability | BTV-CR, BTV-CT, QTVR-CT, | (TV-CT, KTV-CT, VPL-CT | |
| Ingress protection | NEMA Type 4X | IP66/IP67 | IP66/IP67 |
| Entries | 1 x 3/4" | 2 x M25 including power cable | 2 x M25 |
| | | gland for diameter 8-17 mm | |
| Ambient temperature range | –50°C to +40°C | -50°C to +40°C (JBS-100-E) | -50°C to +40°C (JBS-100-EP) |
| | | -40°C to +40°C (JBS-100-L-E) | -40°C to +40°C (JBS-100-L-EP |
| Min. installation temperature | –50°C | –50°C | -50°C |
| Max. pipe temperature | Refer to heating cable specific | | |
| Terminals | WAGO 284 series (EEx e) 2 line, 1 ground | WAGO 284 series (EEx e) 1 phase, 1 neutral, 1 earth | WAGO 284 series (EEx e) 1 phase, 1 neutral, 1 earth |
| Max. conductor size | 8 AWG stranded | 10 mm ² stranded, 10 mm ² solid | 10 mm ² stranded, 10 mm ² solid |
| Max. operating voltage | 277 Vac | 254 Vac | 254 Vac |
| Max. continuous | 50 A heating | 40 A heating | 40 A heating |
| operating current | cable circuit | cable circuit | cable circuit |
| aterials of construction | | | |
| Enclosure, lid, and stand | Engineering polymers, black | Engineering polymers, black | Engineering polymers, black |
| Lid screws | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Lid gasket | Silicone rubber | Silicone rubber | Silicone rubber |
| Earth continuity plate | N/A | N/A | Steel, zinc plated, and |
| | | | blue chromated |
| ptional LED indicator light | | | |
| Colour | Red | Green | Green |
| Voltage rating | 100-277 Vac | 100-254 Vac | 100-254 Vac |
| Power consumption | < 1 W | < 1 W | < 1 W |
| ordering details | | | |
| Power connection | | | |
| Part Description | JBS-100-A | JBS-100-E | JBS-100-EP |
| PN (Weight) | 085947-000 (2.5 lb) | 829939-000 (1.2 kg) | 158251-000 (1.3 kg) |
| Power connection with light | <u> </u> | | |
| Part Description | JBS-100-L-A | JBS-100-L-E | JBS-100-L-EP |
| PN (Weight) | 944699-000 (3.5 lb) | 054363-000 (1.6 kg) | 075249-000 (1.7 kg) |
| accessories | | | |
| Conduit drain 3/4" | JB-DRAIN-PLUG-3/4IN (preve | nts condensate from collecting in t | the box) ONLY FOR JBS-100-L-A |
| | . == = 5, /p1010 | | , = =:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::: |

JBM-100

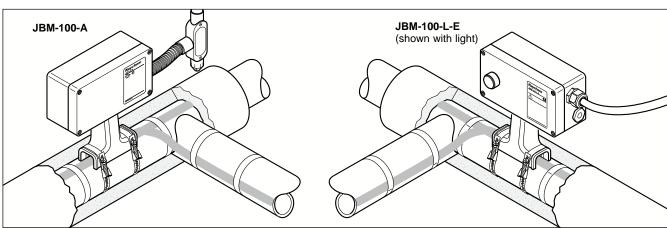
(E) Mutiple-entry power/tee connection with junction box

The JBM-100 kit is designed to connect power to up to three Raychem BTV, QTVR, XTV, KTV, or VPL industrial parallel heating cables and is approved by FM, CSA, and PTB for use in hazardous locations.

The JBM-100 integrates the functions of both connection kits and insulation entries. The rugged stand protects the heating cable and allows for up to 100 mm (4") of thermal insulation.

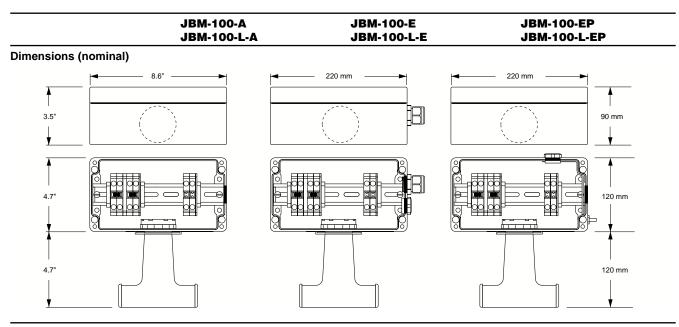
The core sealing boot does not require a heat gun or torch for the installation (no hot work permit necessary). The noncuring sealant (silicone free) in the boot allows easy installation and facilitates maintenance. Innovative CAGE CLAMP® terminals from WAGO provide fast installation and safe, reliable, maintenance-free operation. Compared to existing systems, this connection kit significantly reduces installation time.

The kit is offered in three basic versions, customised for local installation practices. All kits are also available as a lighted version. These include a unique light module with a superbright LED that simply plugs into the terminals, and a lens in the lid. This provides indication that power is available in the box.



| | JBM-100-A JBM-100-L-A | JBM-100-E JBM-100-L-E | JBM-100-EP JBM-100-L-EP |
|--------------|---|--|---|
| Description | This kit is for use in North America and has two 3/4" through holes for use with 3/4" conduit. One stopping plug is supplied in the kit. | This kit is for use in Europe and provides two M25 threaded entries, one stopping plug, and one plastic power cable gland. | This kit is for use in Europe and provides two M25 threaded entries, an earthing plate, and an external earthing stud. It is designed for use with armoured cables. |
| Kit contents | 1 junction box with terminals 1 light module (for -L only) 1 stand 3 core sealers 3 green/yellow earthing sleeve 1 3/4" stopping plug 1 polywater sachet 1 spanner 1 strain relief assembly 2 grommet plugs | 1 junction box with terminals 1 light module (for -L only) 1 stand 3 core sealers 3 green/yellow earthing sleeve 1 M25 gland for power cable 8-17 mm in diameter 1 M25 stopping plug 1 polywater sachet 1 spanner 1 strain relief assembly 2 grommet plugs | 1 junction box with terminals, earth continuity plate, and stud 1 light module (for -L only) 1 stand 3 core sealers 3 green/yellow earthing sleeve 2 M25 stopping plugs 1 polywater sachet 1 spanner 1 strain relief assembly 2 grommet plugs |
| Approvals | Hazardous locations Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class II, Div. 1 & 2, Groups E, F, G Class III CLI, ZN1, AEx e II T* CLI, ZN1, AEx em II T* (for -L only) Ex e II T* Ex em II T* (for -L only) | PTB 98 ATEX 1021 U PTB 98 | PTB 98 ATEX 1021 U I 2 G/D EEx e II IP 66 I 2 G/D EEx e II IP 66 Ex e II T* Ex em II T* (for -L only) DNV approval DNV Certificates No. E-6967 and No. E-6968 cumentation |

(1) Except VPL



| Product specifications | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Heating cable capability | BTV-CR, BTV-CT, QTVR-CT, | XTV-CT, KTV-CT, VPL-CT | | |
| Ingress protection | NEMA Type 4X | IP66 | IP66 | |
| Entries | 1 x 3/4" | 2 x M25 including power cable gland for diameter 8-17 mm | 2 x M25 | |
| Ambient temperature range | -50°C to +40°C | -50°C to +40°C (JBM-100-E) -40°C to +40°C (JBM-100-L-E) | -50°C to +40°C (JBM-100-EP) -40°C to +40°C (JBM-100-L-EF | |
| Min. installation temperature | –50°C | −50°C | –50°C | |
| Max. pipe temperature | Refer to heating cable specific | cation | | |
| Terminals | WAGO 284 series (EEx e) line, 2 ground | WAGO 284 series (EEx e) 2 phase, 2 neutral, 2 earth | WAGO 284 series (EEx e) 2 phase, 2 neutral, 2 earth | |
| Max. conductor size | 8 AWG stranded | 10 mm ² stranded, 10 mm ² solid | 10 mm² stranded, 10 mm² solid | |
| Max. operating voltage | 277 Vac | 254 Vac | 254 Vac | |
| Max. continuous operating current | 50 A heating cable circuit | 40 A heating cable circuit | 40 A heating cable circuit | |
| Materials of construction | | | | |
| Enclosure, lid, and stand | Engineering polymers, black | Engineering polymers, black | Engineering polymers, black | |
| Lid screws | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | |
| Lid gasket | Silicone rubber | Silicone rubber | Silicone rubber | |
| Earth continuity plate | N/A | N/A | Steel, zinc plated, and blue chromated | |
| Optional LED indicator light | | | | |
| Colour | Red | Green | Green | |
| Voltage rating | 100-277 Vac | 100-254 Vac | 100-254 Vac | |
| Power consumption | < 1 W | < 1 W | < 1 W | |
| Ordering details | | | | |
| Power connection | | | | |
| Part Description | JBM-100-A | JBM-100-E | JBM-100-EP | |
| PN (Weight) | 179955-000 (4.3 lb) | 831519-000 (1.9 kg) | 986415-000 (2.1 kg) | |
| Power connection with light | t | | | |
| Part Description | JBM-100-L-A | JBM-100-L-E | JBM-100-L-EP | |
| PN (Weight) | 656081-000 (5.3 lb) | 395855-000 (2.3 kg) | 300273-000 (2.5 kg) | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Conduit drain 3/4" | JB-DRAIN-PLUG-3/4IN (prevents condensate from collecting in the box) ONLY FOR JBM-100-L-A | | | |
| Small pipe adaptor | JBM-SPA, required for pipes s | ≤ 1" (DN 25) D55673-000 (bag of 5 | adaptors) | |

(Junction box for modular system

The JBU-100 kit is designed to connect power to up to three Raychem BTV, QTVR, XTV, KTV or VPL industrial parallel heating cables and is approved by PTB for use in hazardous locations.

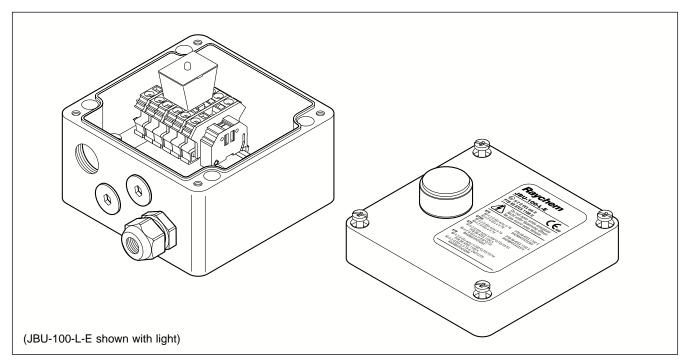
Innovative CAGE CLAMP® terminals from WAGO provide fast installation and safe, reliable, maintenance-free operation.

The box is part of the modular component system, it allows for maximum flexibility and can be either wall or pipe mounted.

Connection kits (M25) and insulation entry kits have to be ordered separately.

The box is offered in two basic versions customised to local installation practices.

All kits are also available as a lighted version (-L). These include a unique light module with a superbright green LED that simply plugs into the terminals, and a lens in the lid. This provides indication that power is available in the box.



| | JBU-100-E JBU-100-L-E | JBU-100-EP JBU-100-L-EP |
|--------------|---|--|
| Description | This box is for use in Europe and provides four M25 threaded entries, stopping plugs and one plastic power cable gland. | This box is for use in Europe and provides four M25 entries, an earthing plate and an external earth stud. It is designed for use with armoured power cables and metal glands. |
| Kit contents | 1 junction box with terminals 1 light module (for -L only) 1 M25 gland for 8-17 mm diameter power cable 2 M25 stopping plugs | 1 junction box with terminals with earth plate and external earth stud1 light module (for -L only)2 M25 stopping plugs |
| Approvals | PTB 99 ATEX 1108 U Left II 2 G/D EEx e II IP 66 Left II 2 G/D EEx em II IP 66 Ex e II T* Ex em II T* (for -L only) | PTB 99 ATEX 1108 U II 2 G/D EEx e II IP 66 II 2 G/D EEx em II IP 66 Ex e II T* Ex em II T* (for -L only) |
| | DNV approval DNV Certificates No. E-6967 and No. E-6968 | DNV approval DNV Certificates No. E-6967 and No. E-6968 |
| | *For T-rating, see heating cable or design doc | cumentation |

| Ingress protection | IP66 | IP66 |
|---|--|--|
| Entries | 4 x M25 | 4 x M25 |
| Min. ambient temperature | -50°C to +40°C (JBU-100-E) -40°C to +40°C (JBU-100-L-E) | -50°C to +40°C (JBU-100-EP) -40°C to +40°C (JBU-100-L-EP) |
| Terminals | WAGO 284 series (EEx e) 2 phase, 2 neutral, 2 ground | WAGO 284 series (EEx e) 2 phase, 2 neutral, 2 ground |
| Max. conductor size | 10 mm ² stranded, 10 mm ² solid | 10 mm ² stranded, 10 mm ² solid |
| Max. operation voltage | AC 550 V | AC 550 V |
| Max. current rating | 40 A | 40 A |
| laterials of construction | | |
| Enclosure, lid | Glass filled engineering polymers, carbon filled, black | Glass filled engineering polymers, carbon filled, black |
| Lid srewcs | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Lid gasket | Silicone rubber | Silicone rubber |
| Earth continuity plate | N/A | Steel, zinc plated, and blue chromated |
| ptional LED indicator light | | |
| Colour | Green | Green |
| Voltage rating | 100-254 Vac | 100-254 Vac |
| Power consumption | < 1 W | < 1 W |
| ccessories | | |
| Heating cable connection kits | C25-100, C25-21 | C25-100, C25-21, C25-100-METAL |
| Insulation entry kit | IEK-25-04 or IEK-25-PIPE | IEK-25-04 or IEK-25-PIPE |
| Power cable gland | GL-36-M25 (included) | GL-38-M25-METAL (optional) |
| Junction box support bracket (optional) | SB-100, SB-101 | SB-100, SB-101 |
| ordering details | | |
| Junction box | | |
| Part Description | JBU-100-E | JBU-100-EP |
| PN (Weight) | 051976-000 (1.7 kg) | 243948-000 (1.8 kg) |
| Junction box with light | | |
| Part Description | JBU-100-L-E | JBU-100-L-EP |
| PN (Weight) | 069262-000 (2.1 kg) | 113974-000 (2.2 kg) |

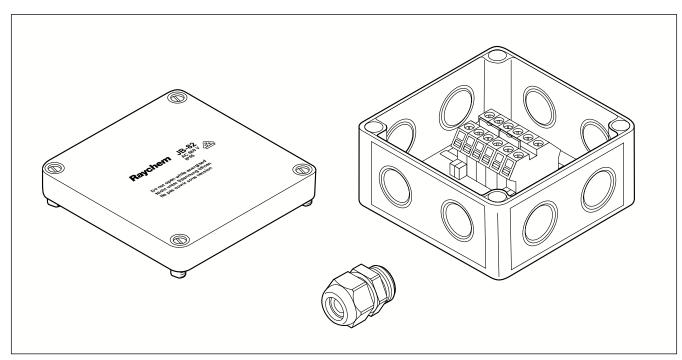
Junction box

The JB-82 is a standard, non-hazardous polycarbonate junction box.

It may be used to make a power connection, splice, powered splice, powered tee or simple tee, for use with Raychem self-regulating heating cables.

Up to four heating cables or three heating cables and the appropriate size power cable can be accommodated through the four entries and connected to the rail mounted terminals.

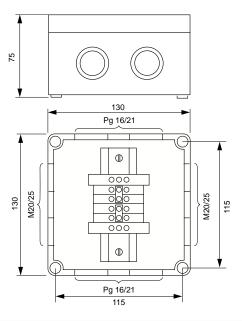
For pipe mounting, it is recommended that this box is used with a Raychem support bracket.



| | JB-82 | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Enclosure | | |
| Area of use | Ordinary (indoors and outdoors) | |
| Protection | IP66 | |
| Entries | 4 M20/25 | |
| Exposure temperature | −35°C to +115°C | |
| Base | Grey glass filled polycarbonate | |
| Lid | Grey polycarbonate | |
| Lid gasket | Foamed polyurethane | |
| Phase terminals | | |
| Conta-Clip RK6-10 | Din rail mounted | |
| Voltage rating | 750 V | |
| Max. conductor size | 0.5 – 10 mm ² (solid and stranded) | |
| Current rating | 61 A | |
| Quantity | Two cross-connected groups of two | |
| Earth terminals | 2 Conta-Clip SL10/35 | |

JB-82

Dimensions (in mm)



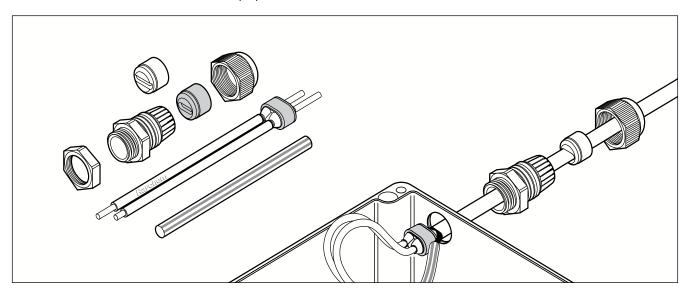
| | JB-82 | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Mounting | | |
| Through holes moulded in the base | of the junction box | |
| Centres | 115 x 115 mm | |
| Size | 5 mm diameter | |
| Cable gland | Polyamide with locknut for cable diameters from 9 to 16 mm. | |
| Accessories | | |
| Junction box support bracket | SB-100, SB-101, SB-110, SB-111 | |
| Ordering details | | |
| Part description | JB-82 | |
| PN (Weight) | 535679-000 (471 g) | |

Example 2 Cold applied connection kit

This connection kit is designed for terminating all Raychem BTV, QTVR, XTV, KTV and VPL industrial parallel heating cables to a junction box, whilst maintaining electrical insulation of the heating cable conductors and core.

It is approved for use in hazardous areas. The core sealing boot does not require a heat gun or torch for the installation (no hot work permit necessary). The non-curing sealant (silicone free) allows easy installation and facilitates maintenance purposes.

Two grommets supplied in this kit enable the gland to maintain optimum sealing under various ambient conditions. An additional locknut is provided for unthreaded entries.



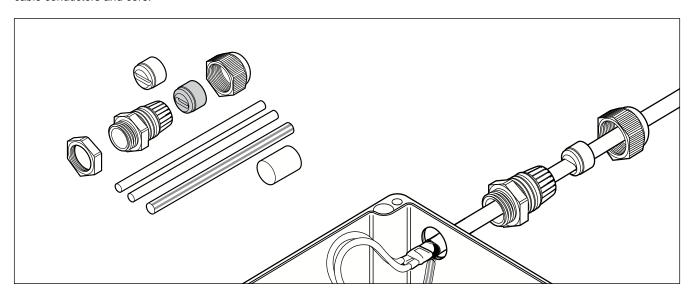
| Application | Connection kit for BTV, QTVR, XTV, KTV and VPL parallel heating cables. |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Kit contents | 1 gland, 2 grommets, 1 locknut, 1 core sealer, 1 green/yellow tube, 1 installation instruction (multilingual) |
| Approvals | PTB 98 ATEX 1015 U |
| | C25-100 |
| Product specification | |
| Area classification | Hazardous, Zone 1, Zone 2 (Gas), Zone 21, Zone 22 (Dust) Ordinary |
| Type | Cold applied |
| Thread size | M25 x 1.5 |
| Min. ambient temperature | −50°C |
| Max. exposure temperature (gland) | 110°C |
| Ordering details | |
| Part description | C25-100 |
| PN (Weight) | 263012-000 (70 g) |
| | |

Ex Heat-shrink connection kit

This connection kit is designed for terminating all Raychem BTV, QTVR, XTV, KTV and VPL industrial parallel heating cables to a junction box, whilst maintaining electrical insulation of the heating cable conductors and core.

The sealing of the heating cable core is provided by Raychem heat-shrinkable sleeves. Two grommets supplied in this kits enable the gland to maintain optimum sealing under various ambient conditions.

An additional locknut is provided for unthreaded entries.



| Application | Connection kit for BTV, QTVR, XTV, KTV and VPL parallel heating cables |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Kit contents | 1 gland, 2 grommets, 1 locknut, 1 green/yellow tube, heat-shrinkable sleeves for core sealing, 1 installation instruction (multilingual) |
| Approvals | PTB 99 ATEX3128X ☑ II 2 G/D EEx e II IP66 by PTB according to EN 50 014, EN 50 019 (complete kit referred in heating cable system approvals) DNV Certificate No. E-6967 and E-6968 |
| | C25-21 |
| Product specification | |
| Area classification | Hazardous, Zone 1, Zone 2 (Gas), Zone 21, Zone 22 (Dust) Ordinary |
| Туре | Heat-shrinkable |
| Thread size | M25 x 1.5 |
| Min. ambient temperature | −55°C |
| Max. exposure temperature (gland) | 110°C |
| Ordering details | |
| Part description | C25-21 |
| PN (Weight) | 311147-000 (60 g) |
| | |

C25-100-METAL and C3/4-100-METAL

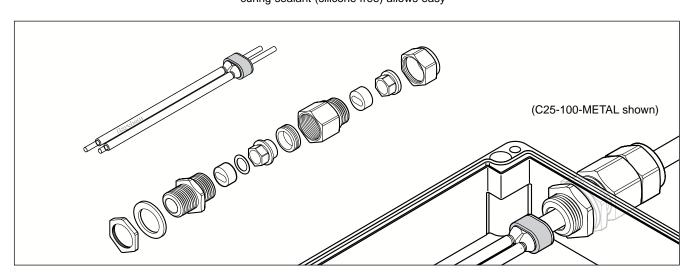
Example 2 Cold applied metal connection kit

These connection kits are designed for terminating all Raychem BTV, QTVR, XTV, KTV and VPL industrial parallel heating cables to a junction box, whilst maintaining electrical insulation of the heating cable conductors and core. The braid is directly connected to the metal gland body. The connection kits

can be used with metal boxes or plastic boxes with internal earthing plate. They are approved for use in hazardous areas.

The core sealing boot does not require a heat gun or torch for the installation (no hot work permit necessary). The noncuring sealant (silicone free) allows easy installation and facilitates maintenance purposes.

The C25-100-METAL kit is designed for use with M25 entries, the C3/4-100-METAL for 3/4" NPT entries. A metal locknut is provided for earth bonding in plastic junction boxes.



Connection kit for BTV,QTVR, XTV, KTV and VPL parallel heating cables.

| Kit contents | 1 gland, 2 grommets, 1 locknut and sealing washer (only M25), 1 core sealer, 1 installation instruction (multilingual). | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Approvals | Sira 01ATEX1270X © II 2 GD EEx d IIC / EEx e II (Ta = -60°C to +180°C) according to EN 50 014, EN 50 018, EN 50 019 (complete kit also referred in heating cable system approvals) | |
| | C25-100-METAL | C3/4-100-METAL |
| Specification for gland | | |
| Area classification | Hazardous Zone 1 and 2 (Gas), Zone 21 and 22 (Dust), ordinary In- and outdoors | Hazardous Zone 1 and 2 (Gas), Zone 21 and 22 (Dust), ordinary In- and outdoors |
| Thread size | M25 x 1.5 | 3/4" NPT |
| Gland material | Brass | Brass |
| Min. ambient temperature | −60°C | –60°C |
| Max. exposure temperature | 180°C | 180°C |
| Ordering details | | |
| Part description | C25-100-METAL | C3/4-100-METAL |
| PN (Weight) | 875016-000 (310 g) | 440588-000 (304 g) |
| Also available in nickel plated bras | SS | |
| Part description | C25-100-METAL-NP | C3/4-100-METAL-NP |
| PN (Weight) | 1244-002296 (310 g) | 1244-001350 |

Application

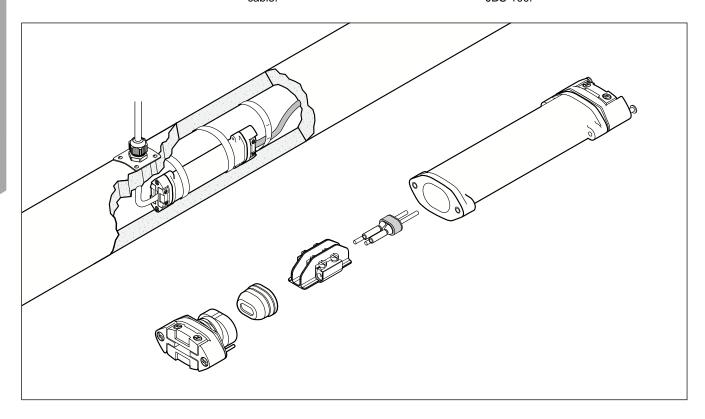
${\ensuremath{\mathbb{E}}}$ Low profile power connection - cold applied

The C-150-E is a cold applied low profile power connection. This kit enables in line connection of Raychem industrial heating cables, BTV, QTVR, XTV and KTV, to a flexible power cable. It can be used in applications with temperature ratings from –50°C to 215°C. It is approved for use in hazardous areas.

A Raychem supplied power cable such as C-150-PC may be used or any suitable standard industrial power cable type 3 x 1.5 mm² or 3 x 2.5 mm² with stranded copper conductors and an outer insulation jacket. The power cable is connected by means of screw terminals to the conductors and the braid of the heating cable

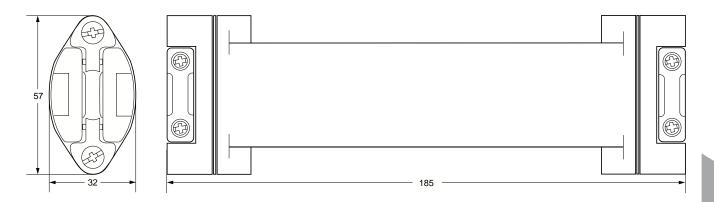
C-150-E is used as connector:

- where connection to a junction box is difficult e.g. because of space limitation
- · on instrument lines or loading arms
- where installation of "under insulation" components is preferred
- as a cost effective solution for short heat-tracing lines as an alternative for JBS-100.



| Description | Cold applied low profile splice for connection of BTV, QTVR, XTV and KTV heating cables to a power cable |
|--------------|---|
| Kit contents | 1 splice housing assembly including 1 sealing grommet assembly for heater 1 pressure plate / strain relief assembly 1 core sealer for heater 1 spacer including screw terminal 1 sealing grommet assembly for the power cable 1 pressure plate / strain relief assembly for the power cable 1 identification label 1 installation instruction |
| Approvals | PTB 98 ATEX 1121 U ऒ II 2 G/D EEx e II IP 66 |

Dimensions (in mm)



| Product specifications | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Heating cable capability | BTV-CR, BTV-CT, QTVR-CT, XTV-CT, KTV-CT | |
| Power cable capability | For use with Raychem's high temperature power cable C-150-PC or for use with other flexible cable such as: H07RN-F, Silicone insulated cables. Minimum and maximum installation and operating temperatures, given by cable manufacturer, have to be considered by designer and installer. | |
| Power cable dimension | -> outer diameter range 7.8 mm - 12.5 mm -> 3 stranded copper conductors (3 x 2.5 mm ² or 3 x 1.5 mm ²) -> temperature range depending on the application | |
| Maximum power cable length | depending on power cable voltage drop and maximum current for Raychem power cable C-150-PC (3 x 2.5 mm²): CB 16 A 40 m CB 20 A 32 m CB 25 A 25 m | |
| Ingress protection | IP66 | |
| Minimum installation temperature | −50°C | |
| Maximum pipe temperature | 215°C (possible limitation because of maximum temperature rating of power cable) | |
| Maximum operating voltage | 254 Vac | |
| Maximum current rating | depending on the power cable used and maximum current | |
| Construction Materials | | |
| Housing, end plate, shim and spacer | Engineering polymers, black | |
| Sealing grommets | Silicone rubber | |
| Screws, compression spring | Stainless steel | |
| Ordering details | | |
| Part description | C-150-E | |
| PN (Weight) | 073704-000 (0.4 kg/0.8 lb) | |
| Pack size | 1 bag | |
| Accessories | | |
| Power cable | C-150-PC 3-core flexible power cable for connection to C-150-E, 3 x 2.5 mm ² , silicone insulation, temperature range: -40°C to +180°C, short term: 215°C. | |

IEK-25-PIPE and IEK-25-04

Insulation entry kit

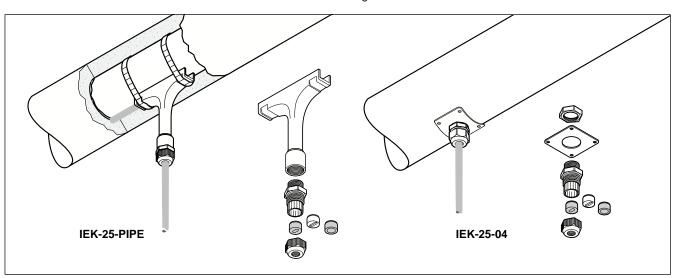
Insulation entry kits are designed to protect cables when passing through the thermal insulation cladding. The IEK's are suitable for all type of parallel heating cables as well as power cables. Insulation entry kits may be used in hazardous and non hazardous areas.

The gland and the grommet provided in the kit provide strain relief and environmental sealing to avoid water ingress in the insulation.

The IEK-25-PIPE contains a protective guiding tube which is fixed to the pipe and allows the heat-tracing installation

to be completed independently from the insulation work. The other type contains a stainless steel plate which can be screwed to the cladding.

Insulation entry kits can be used for installations on pipes, tanks and vessels etc.



| Description | IEK-25-PIPE | IEK-25-04 |
|------------------------|--|---|
| Application | Insulation entry kit for pipe mounting for heating- and power cables with an outside diameter in the range of 8 to 17 mm. Kit contains 1 pc. | Insulation entry kit for pipes, tanks and vessels. Usable for all types of polymer heating cables and power cables with an outside diameter in the range of 8 to 17 mm. Kit contains 1 pc. |
| Kit contents | 1 x polymer "T" Tube 1 x plastic gland (M25) with round hole grommet for power cables 1 x bag with 2 silicon grommets for heating cables | 1 x stainless steel fixing plate 1 x plastic gland (M25) with round hole grommet for power cables 1 x bag with 2 silicon grommets for heating cables 1 x locknut |
| Product specifications | | |
| Max. exposure temp. | | |
| gland | 110°C | 110°C |
| tube | 260°C | - |
| Approvals | _ | DNV Certificate No. E-6967 and E-6968 |
| Dimensions | Height 135 mm, width 120mm | Plate 60 x 60 mm (22SWG) |
| Ordering information | | |
| Part number (Weight) | 1244-001050 (130 g) | 332523-000 (60 g) |



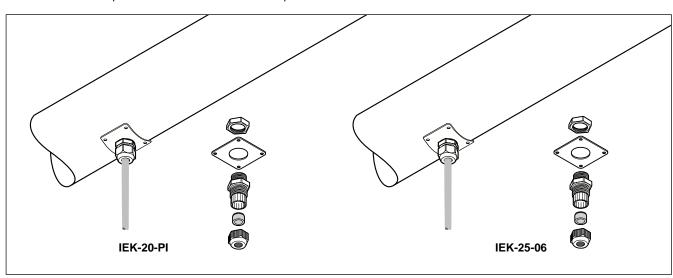
IEK-20-PI and IEK-25-06

Insulation entry kit

Insulation entry kits are designed to protect cables when passing through the thermal insulation cladding. The IEK's are suitable for various heating and cold lead cables; IEK-20-PI for PI heating cables, IEK-25-06 for IHT and FHT heating cables as well as for power cables.

Insulation entry kits may be used in hazardous and non hazardous areas. The gland and the grommet provided in the kit provide strain relief and environmental sealing to avoid water ingress in the insulation. Both types contain a stainless steel plate which can be screwed to

the cladding. Insulation entry kits can be used for installations on pipes, tanks and vessels etc.



| Description | IEK-20-PI | IEK-25-06 |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Application | Two-pack insulation entry kit for pipes, tanks and vessels. Usable for all types of PI cold leads as well as all other round cables with an outer diameter in the range of 5 to 13 mm. Kit contains 2 pc. | Insulation entry kit for pipes, tanks and vessels. For use with all IHT and FHT heating cable types. Kit contains 1 pc. |
| Kit contents | 2 x stainless steel fixing plates 2 x plastic glands (M20) with round hole grommets for power- or cold lead cables 2 x locknuts | 1 x stainless steel fixing plate1 x plastic gland (M25) with round hole grommet1 x locknut |
| Product specifications | | |
| Max. exposure temp. gland | 80°C | 110°C |
| Dimensions | Plate 60 x 60 mm (22 SWG) | Plate 60 x 60 mm (22SWG) |
| Ordering information | | |
| Part number (Weight) | 1244-000689 (80 g) | 566578-000 (60 g) |

E-100-E and E-100-L-E

Example 2 End seal and lighted end seal

Both the E-100-E and E-100-L-E are accessible, re-entrable end seals, the E-100 without a light, the E-100-L with a signal light. Both end seals can be used with all Raychem BTV, QTVR, XTV, KTV or VPL industrial parallel heating cables. They are approved for use in hazardous areas. They are extremely rugged - made of a strong, moulded part with 4 mm wall thickness.

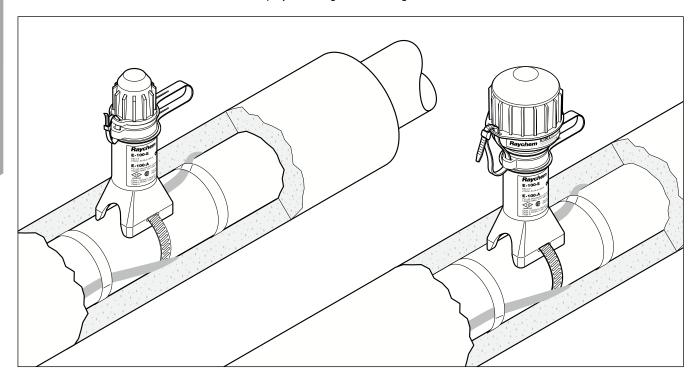
The heating cable is firmly kept in place by the integral strain relief.

Sealing is done twice. First a dry compartment for the heating cable is created, then a boot filled with a non-curing sealant (silicone free) is placed over the end of the heating cable inside the compartment

The end seals are mounted on the pipe and project through the cladding.

The light module of the E-100-L-E uses an array of super-bright green LEDs for long life and excellent visibility from almost any angle. The robust industrial-grade electronics are encapsulated to reliably seal out moisture.

Extra sealant filled boots for the E-100-E end seal can be ordered separately.



| | E-100-E | E-100-L-E |
|---------------|---|--|
| Kit contents | 1 end seal 1 cable tie 1 polywater sachet | 1 end seal with indicator light 1 cable tie 1 polywater sachet 2 spare crimps 2 crimps for VPL |
| Approval data | | |
| Area of use | Hazardous or ordinary (indoors and outdoors) | |
| Approvals | PTB 98 ATEX 1101 U ऒ II 2 G/D EEx e II IP 66 Ex e II T* | PTB 98 ATEX 1101 U ᡚ II 2 G/D EEx em II IP 66 ⑤ * Ex em II T* |
| | DNV Certificate No. E-6967 and E-6968 | DNV Certificate No. E-6967 and E-6968 |

^{*} For T-rating, see heating cable or design documentation

Raychem®

| | E-100-E | E-100-L-E |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Product specifications | | |
| Max. pipe temperature | Refer to heating cable specification | |
| Max. operating voltage | 254 V | 254 V |
| Ambient temperature range | -50°C to +40°C | –50°C to +40°C |
| Min. installation temperature | –50°C | –50°C |
| Overall height | 171 mm approx. | 197 mm approx. |
| Outer diameter | 46 mm approx. Usable with up to 100 mm thermal insular | 66 mm approx. ion |
| Ingress protection | IP65 | IP65 |
| Impact resistance | EN 50 014, ≥ 7 joules | EN 50 014, ≥ 7 joules |
| UV stability | No degradation after > 1000 h | No degradation after > 1000 h |
| Solvent resistance | Excellent | Excellent |
| Strain relief | > 250 N | > 250 N |
| ight source | | |
| Туре | | Green LEDs |
| Voltage rating range | | 208-230 Vac, 50/60 Hz |
| Power consumption | | < 2 W |
| Electromagnetic immunity/emissions | | Complies with EN 50 082-2:1995 EN 50 081-1:1991 |
| Vibration resistance | | Complies with IEC 60068-2-6, 10-150 Hz, 20 m/s2 |
| Shock resistance | | Complies with IEC 60068-2-7, 50 g, 11 ms |
| nstallation data | | |
| Tools required | Cable knife, wire cutters, screwdriver | Cable knife, wire cutters, screwdriver, crimp tool, long nose pliers |
| Ordering details | | |
| End seal | | |
| Part description | E-100-E | E-100-L2-E |
| PN (Weight) | 101255-000 (220 g) Requires one pipe strap (not supplied) | 726985-000 (630 g) Requires one pipe strap (not supplied) |
| Accessories | | |
| Small pipe adaptor | JBS- SPA, required for pipes ≤ 1" (DN 25), E 90515-000 (bag of 5 adaptors) | |
| Spare part | | |
| Boot pack for E-100-E | | |



| Part description | E-100-BOOT-5-PACK |
|------------------|---|
| PN (Weight) | 281053-000 (140 g) |
| Pack size | 5 sealant filled boots and 5 cable ties |

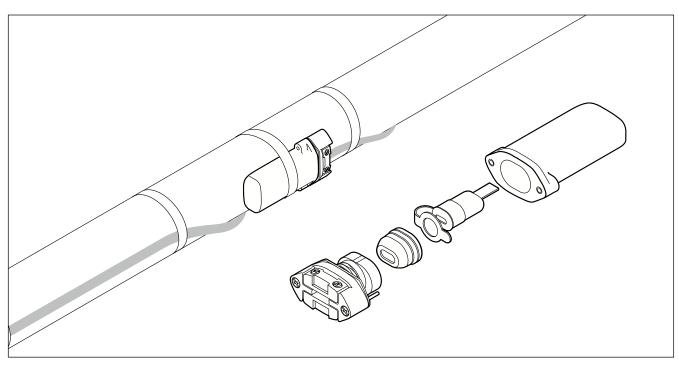
🕸 Low profile end seal - cold applied

The E-150 is a cold applied low profile end seal. This universal end seal is designed to fit with all Raychem industrial heating cables; BTV, QTVR, XTV and KTV meaning simplified product selection and reduced inventory to stock. It can be used in applications with temperatures ranging from –50°C to 215°C. It is approved for use in hazardous areas.

The unique design of the E-150 suits the demanding requirements of the industrial environment. The low profile housing can be installed on pipes and other surfaces. A spring loaded grommet makes a first seal to maintain a water tight connection while the non-curing sealant (silicone free) used in Raychem's core sealing boot adds a second seal, providing additional protection. The rugged construction of the end seal makes it resistant to

impact and suitable for high temperature variations and aggressive chemical exposure. The end seal is re-enterable. The E-150 design provides a safe under the insulation end seal that can be relied upon over time.

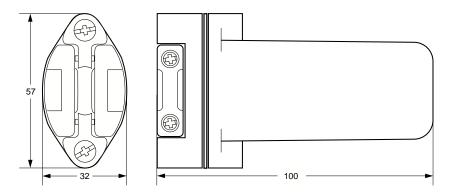
The end seal requires no heat source for installation, making maintenance fast and easy. Each kit contains all the necessary materials to do one end termination.



| Description | Cold applied end seal for use with BTV, QTVR, XTV and KTV heating cables. |
|--------------|---|
| Kit contents | end seal enclosure housing sealing grommet assembly core sealing boot identification label installation instruction |
| Approvals | PTB 98 ATEX 1121 U ☑ II 2 G/D EEx e II IP 66 |
| | DNV Certificates No. E-6967 and No. E-6968 |
| | Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class II, Div. 2, Groups F, G Class III |
| | CLI, ZN2, AEx e II T ⁽¹⁾ |
| | Ex e II T ⁽¹⁾ |
| | (1) For T-rating, see heating cable or design documentation |

Raychem®

Dimensions (in mm)



| Product specifications | | |
|---|---|--|
| Heating cable capability | BTV-CR, BTV-CT, QTVR-CT, XTV-CT, KTV-CT | |
| Ingress protection | IP66 | |
| Minimum installation temperature | −50°C | |
| Maximum pipe temperature | 215°C | |
| Operating voltage | 277 V for FM and CSA, 254 V for PTB | |
| Materials of construction | | |
| Enclosure, end plate, and shim | Engineering polymers, black | |
| Sealing grommet and core sealer | Silicone rubber | |
| Screws, compression spring, reinforcement plate | Stainless steel | |
| Ordering details | | |
| End seal | E-150 | |
| PN (Weight) | 979099-000 (0.3 kg/0.6 lb.) | |

Raychem®

E-06 and E-19

Example 2 End seal kits - heat-shrink

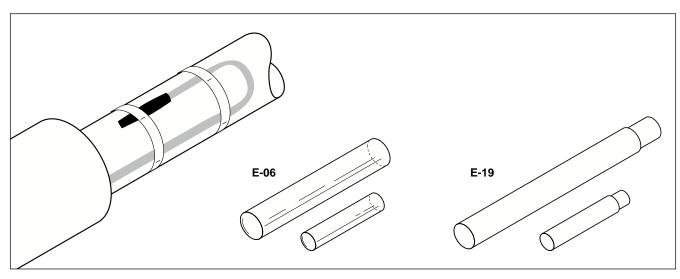
These end seal kits are designed for the termination of Raychem's industrial heating cables.

The E-06 is designed for use with BTVand QTVR heating cables, where as the E-19 is designed for use with XTV- and KTV heating cables. All kits are approved for use in hazardous areas.

The end seal kits employ easy to use heat-shrinkable tubing with an adhesive, that when heated forms a semi-flexible moisture proof encapsulation.

Due to its low profile design the finished termination can be installed directly on the pipe.

One end seal kit is required for each termination.



| | E-06 | E-19 | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Application | End seal for BTV and QTVR self-regulating heating cables | End seal for XTV and KTV self-regulating heating cables | |
| Kit contents | Heat-shrinkable Adhesive coated sleeves Installation instruction | Heat-shrinkable sleeves Adhesive liners Installation instruction | |
| Approvals | | | |
| Product specifications | | | |
| Max. exposure temperature | 175°C | 200°C | |
| Dielectric strength | 2.2 MV/m | > 6 MV/m | |
| Volume resistivity | $10^{13}~\Omega$ cm | $10^{10}~\Omega$ cm | |
| Final dimensions | length approx. 120 mm | length approx. 135 mm | |
| Installation details | | | |
| Heat shrinkable tubing | 175°C | 200°C | |
| Gas torch or equivalent | min. 1460 W hot air gun | min. 1460 W hot air gun | |
| Ordering information | | | |
| Part description | E-06 | E-19 | |
| PN (Weight) | 582616-000 (30 g) | 090349-000 (50 g) | |

Ex Splice or tee connection kit

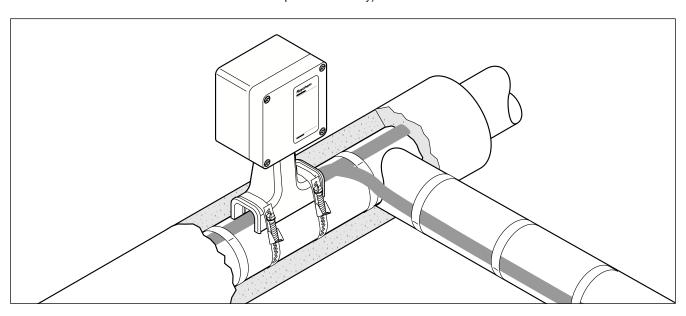
The T-100 is an above-insulation splice or tee kit, designed for use with up to three Raychem BTV, QTVR, XTV, KTV or VPL industrial parallel heating cables. It is approved for use in hazardous locations.

The rugged stand protects the heating cable and allows for up to 100 mm (4") of thermal insulation.

The core sealing boot does not require a heat gun or torch for the installation (no hot work permit necessary).

The non-curing sealant (silicone free) in the boot allows easy installation and facilitates maintenance.

Compared to existing systems, the T-100 significantly reduces installation and maintenance time and effort.



Description

This kit is an above-insulation splice/tee, appropriate for use worldwide with no requirements for local customization.

Kit contents

- 1 splice/tee enclosure and lid
- 1 stand assembly
- 3 core sealers
- 3 green/yellow earthing sleeve
- 3 compression crimps
- 3 crimping insulating tubes
- 1 polywater sachet
- 1 spanner
- 1 strain relief assembly
- 2 grommet plugs
- 1 installation instruction

Approvals

Hazardous locations



Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class II, Div. 1 & 2, Groups E, F, G Class III



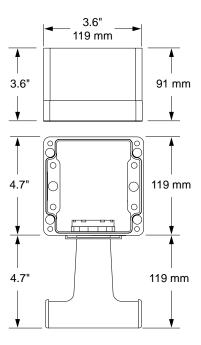


Class I, Zone 1, AEx e IIC

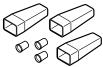
PTB 98 ATEX 1020 U (Ex) II 2 G/D EEx e II IP 66

DNV approval DNV Certificates No. E-6967 and No. E-6968

Dimensions (in mm)



| Product specifications | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Heating cable capability | BTV-CR, BTV-CT, QTVR-CT, XTV-CT, KTV-CT, VPL | | |
| Ingress protection | NEMA Type 4X IP66 and IP67 | | |
| Min. installation temperature | −50°C | | |
| Max. pipe temperature | Refer to heating cable specification | | |
| Max. operating voltage | 277 Vac for FM, CSA 254 Vac for PTB | | |
| Max. continuous operating current | 50 A heating cable circuit for FM, CSA 40 A heating cable circuit for PTB | | |
| Materials of construction | | | |
| Enclosure, lid, and stand | Engineering polymers, black | | |
| Lid screws | Stainless steel | | |
| Lid gasket | Silicone rubber | | |
| Ordering details | | | |
| Part description | T-100 | | |
| PN (Weight) | 447379-000 (2.5 lb /1.2 kg) | | |
| Accessories | | | |
| Crimp tool | T-100-CT (not included in the kit, equivalent to Panduit: CT-1570) | | |
| PN | 954799-000 | | |
| Spare crimps and insulating tubes | T-100-CRIMP-KIT (spare part only) | | |
| | | | |



| PN | 577853-000 |
|--------------------|--|
| Small pipe adaptor | JBM-SPA, required for pipes ≤ 1" (DN 25), D55673-000 (bag of 5 adaptors) |

E Low profile splice - cold applied

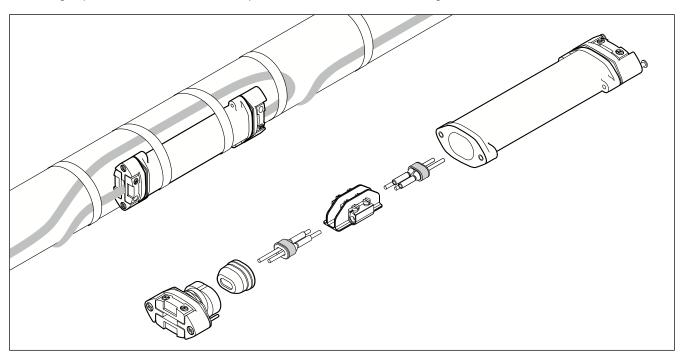
The S-150 is a cold applied low profile splice for in-line connection. This universal kit fits with all Raychem industrial heating cables, BTV, QTVR, XTV and KTV, meaning simplified product selection and reduced inventory to stock. It can be used in applications with temperatures ranging from –50°C to 215°C. It is approved for use in hazardous areas.

The unique design of the S-150 suits the demanding requirements of the industrial

environment. The low profile housing can be installed on pipes and other surfaces. Spring loaded grommets make a first seal to maintain a water tight connection while the non-curing sealant (silicone free) used in Raychem's core sealer adds a second seal, providing additional protection. The rugged construction of the splice makes it resistant to impact and suitable for high temperature variations and aggressive chemical exposure. The connection is made using

screw terminals. The splice is re-enterable. The S-150 is a safe under the insulation in-line splice that can be relied upon over time.

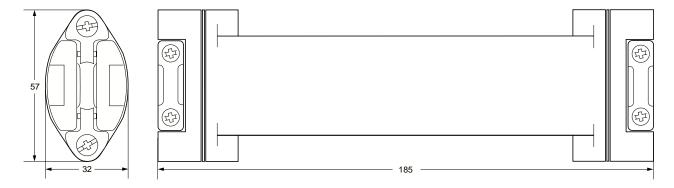
The splice requires no heat source for installation, making maintenance work fast and easy. Each kit contains all the necessary materials to do one in-line splice connection.



Description Cold-applied in-line splice kit for use with BTV, QTVR, XTV and KTV heating cables. Kit contents 1 splice housing 2 sealing grommets 2 core sealers 1 spacer including screw terminals 1 identification label **Approvals** Hazardous locations Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D PTB 98 ATEX 1121 U Class II, Div. 2, Groups F, G Class III DNV Certificate No.E-6967 and E-6968 Class I, Zone 2, AEx e II T* * For T-rating, see heating cable or design documentation Ex e II T*

Dimensions (in mm)

Raychem[®]



| Product specifications | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Heating cable capability | BTV-CR, BTV-CT, QTVR-CT, XTV-CT, KTV-CT | |
| Ingress protection | IP66 | |
| Minimum installation temperature | −50°C | |
| Maximum pipe temperature | Refer to heating cable specification | |
| Connection method | Screw terminals | |
| Maximum operating voltage | 277 Vac for FM, CSA – 254 Vac for PTB | |
| Maximum current rating | 40 A heating cable circuit for PTB | |
| Materials of construction | | |
| Housing, end plate, shim and spacer | Engineering polymers, black | |
| Sealing grommets | Silicone rubber | |
| Screws, compression spring | Stainless steel | |
| Ordering details | | |
| Splice connection | S-150 | |
| PN (Weight) | 497537-000 (0.4 kg/0.8 lb.) | |

In-line splice kit

These splice kits are designed for the in-line joining of Raychem selfregulating heating cables.

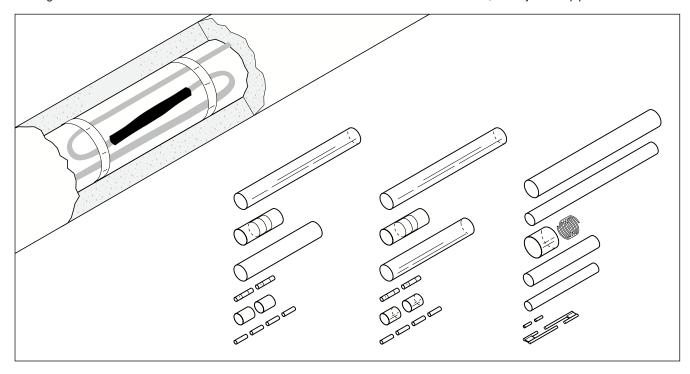
The kit S-19 is designed for use with BTV heating cables, the S-21 for QTVR and the S-69 is for use with XTV and KTV heating cables.

All kits are approved for use in hazardous areas.

The splice kits employs easy to use heat-shrinkable tubing with an adhesive, that when heated forms a semi-flexible moisture proof encapsulation.

Electrical continuation is maintained via crimps for the conductors and a solder connection for the braid of the heating cable

Due to its low profile design the finished splice can be installed under the insulation, directly on the pipe.



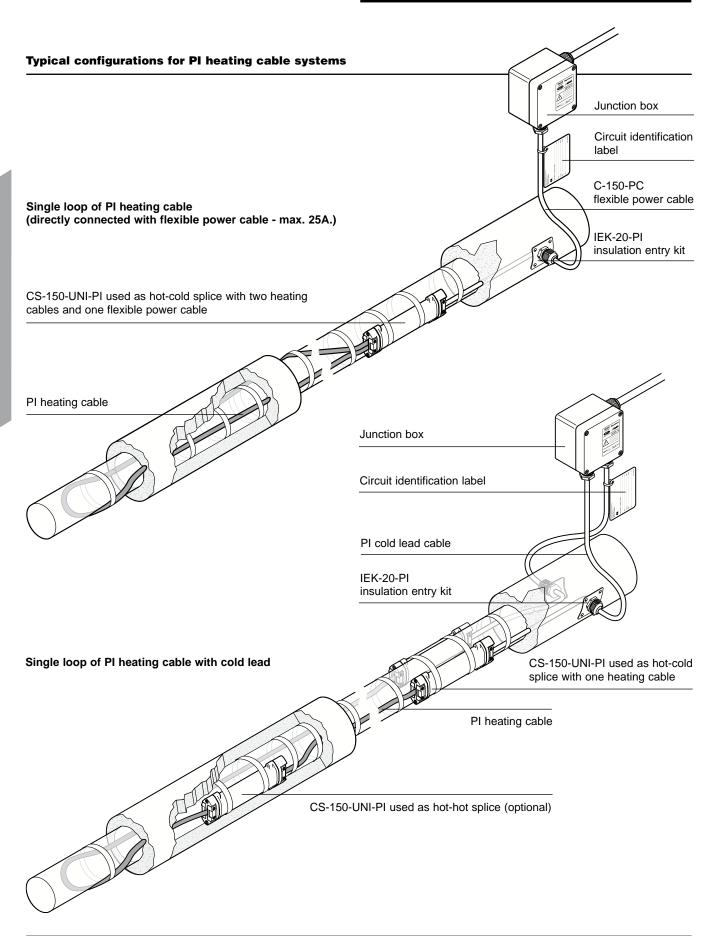
| | S-19 | S-21 | S-69 |
|-------------|--|--|---|
| Application | In-line splice kit for BTV heating cables | In-line splice kit for QTVR heating cables | In-line splice kit for KTV and XTV heating cables |
| Kit content | heat-shrinkable adhesive coated sleeves insulation sleeves solder sleeves crimps | heat-shrinkable adhesive coated sleeves insulation sleeves solder sleeves crimps | heat-shrinkable sleeves adhesive liners insulation sleeves high temperature solder crimps |

Approvals

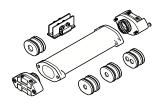
DNV Certificate No.E-6967 (S-19 & S-21) DNV Certificate No.E-6968 (S-69)

| | S-19 | S-21 | S-69 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Product specifications | | | |
| Max. exposure temperature | 85°C | 135°C | 160°C |
| Maximum current rating | 40 A | 40 A | 40 A |
| Dielectric strength | 1.3 – 3.5 MV/m | 2.2 MV/m | > 6 MV/m |
| Volume resistivity | $10^{12}~\Omega$ cm | $10^{13}~\Omega$ cm | $10^{10}~\Omega$ cm |
| Final dimensions | length approx. 180 mm | length approx. 180 mm | length approx. 300 mm diameter approx. 20 mm |
| Installation details | | | |
| Heat shrinkable tubing | 125°C and 175°C | 125°C and 175°C | 200°C |
| Solder | 120°C | 120°C | approx. 240°C |
| Gas torch or equivalent | min. 1460 W hot air gun | min. 1460 W hot air gun | min. 1460 W hot air gun |
| Ordering information | | | |
| Part description | S-19 | S-21 | S-69 |
| PN (Weight) | 669854-000 (50 g) | 358745-000 (50 g) | 933309-000 (115 g) |

Component overview of Polymer Insulated (PI) Heating Cable System



Components and accessories for Polymer Insulated (PI) heating system



CS-150-UNI-PI

Universal under insulation connection kit for PI heating cables. Approved for use in hazardous areas, cold applied, using screw terminals

For the splicing and the connection of PI heating cables to cold leads (max. 32A) or a 3-core flexible power cable (max. 25A). Glands (M20) and appropriate insulation entry kits, need to be ordered separately. Details on page 71.



CS-150-2.5-PI

Under insulation connection kit for PI heating cables.

Approved for use in hazardous areas, silicone filled, using crimp connectors.

For the splicing and the connection of PI heating cables to cold leads with a maximum cross section of 2.5 mm². Glands (M20) and appropriate insulation entry kits as well as the conductor crimp, need to be ordered separately. Details on page 73.

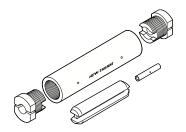


CS-150-6-PI

Under insulation connection kit for PI heating cables.

Approved for use in hazardous areas, silicone filled, using crimp connectors.

For the splicing and the connection of PI heating cables to cold leads with a cross section from 4 to 6 mm². Glands (M20) and appropriate insulation entry kits as well as the conductor crimp, need to be ordered separately. Details on page 73.



CS-150-25-PI

Under insulation connection kit for PI heating cables.

Approved for use in hazardous areas, silicone filled, using crimp connectors.

For the splicing and the connection of PI heating cables to cold leads with a cross section from 10 to 25 mm². Glands (M20) and appropriate insulation entry kits as well as the conductor crimp, need to be ordered separately. Details on page 73.

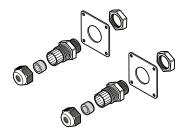


CS20-2.5-PI-NH

Non hazardous area under insulation connection kit for PI heating cables.

For use in non-hazardous areas only. Heat shrink technology, using crimp connectors.

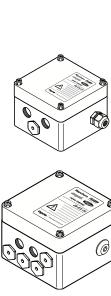
For the splicing and the connection of PI heating cables to cold leads with a maximum cross section of 2.5 mm². Kit includes material for connection of two cold leads and a dual hole grommet/gland (M20). Details on page 74.

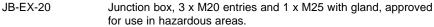


IEK-20-PI

Insulation entry kit for two PI cold leads. Includes two cable glands (M20) and a mounting plate. Diameter range: 5-13 mm. Details on page 53.

Components and accessories for Polymer Insulated (PI) heating system





Typical use as power-box for PI/MI heating cables. Details on page 75.



Junction box, 6 x M20 and 1 x M32 entries for use in hazardous areas.

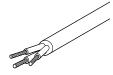
Power cable gland (M32) must be purchased separately. Typical use as power-, splice- and end-box for 3-phase systems with PI/MI heating cables. Details on page 77.



JB-82

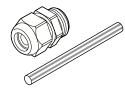
Junction box, 4 x M20/M25 pre-punched holes and M25 cable gland for use in non-hazardous areas. Details on page 45.

Mounting brackets for junction boxes and pipe straps are available, please refer to page 142.



C-150-PC

3-core flexible power cable for connection to CS-150-UNI-PI, $3 \times 2.5 \text{ mm}^2$, silicone insulation, temperature range: -40°C to +180°C, short term: 215°C.



GL-44-M20-KIT

Cable gland EExe (M20), polyamide for use with PI cables with a diameter range of 5-13 mm. Also includes green/yellow sleeve (80mm) for braid.



GL-45-M32

Cable gland EExe (M32), polyamide for use with power cables with a diameter range of 12-21 mm.



HWA-PLUG-M20-EXE-PLASTIC Stopping plug EExe (M20), polyamide, spare part for various junction boxes.



CW-LAB-EX-KIT

Circuit identification label for PI heating cables, aluminium, required for marking in hazardous area applications, includes cable tie.

Components and accessories for Polymer Insulated (PI) heating system







Circuit identification label for PI heating cables, aluminium, strongly recommended for marking in non-hazardous area applications.



LAB-I-01

Self adhesive warning label: "Electrically traced" for proper marking of electrical heat-tracing systems. One label per 5 m of traced pipe.



GT-66

Glass fiber fixing tape for polymer insulated heating cables on





GS-54

Glass fiber fixing tape for polymer insulated heating cables on

Low halogen, 16 m/roll, width: 12 mm



ATE-180

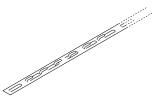
Aluminium adhesive tape, low halogene, for polymer insulated cables on tanks and pipes. Min. installation temperature: 0°C.

55 m/roll, width: 63.5 mm.



G-02

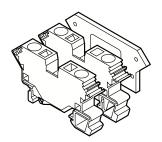
Silicone rubber sleeve, mechanically protects heating cables on edges, flanges, Insulation cladding. Cut to length on site. 1 m long, Temperature resistant up to 215°C.



HARD-SPACER-SS-25MM-25M

Pre punched stainless steel strap, which allows fixed distances, when heating cables are attached to surfaces of bigger pipes and vessels.

Punch interval: 25 mm, length: 25 m.



HWA-WAGO-PHASE

Phase/neutral terminal (EEx e), spare part for various junction boxes, max. 10 mm² solid/stranded.

HWA-WAGO-**EARTH**

Earth terminal (EEx e), spare part for various junction boxes, max. 10 mm² solid/stranded.

HWA-WAGO-**ENDPLATE**

End plate for terminals HWA-WAGO-..., 10 mm² terminals, spare part.



HWA-WAGO-**JUMPER**

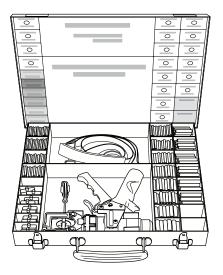
Jumper to bridge terminals HWA-WAGO-..., 10 mm² terminals, spare part.

Special tools:



PI-TOOL-SET-01

Metal toolbox containing a mechanical crimp tool, crimping dies and the crimps required for the connection of PI heating cables and cold leads in conjunction with the connection/splice kit type CS-150-2.5-PI (cross section up to 2.5 mm²). This tool is required for a reliable connection and is also recommended for maintenance purposes. Details on page 79.



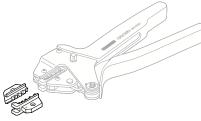
PI-TOOL-SET-02

Metal toolbox containing a hydraulic crimp tool, crimping dies and the crimps required for the connection of PI heating cables and cold leads in conjunction with the connection/splice kits type CS-150-6-PI (cross section 4-6 mm²) and CS-150-25-PI (cross section 10-25 mm²). This tool is required for a reliable connection and is also recommended for maintenance purposes. Details on page 79.



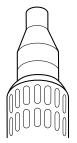
CW-CT-KIT

Crimp tool with dies for installation of crimps for the connection/ splice kits type: $CS20-2.5-\dots$



CW-CT-DIE

Spare set of dies for crimp tool CW-CT-KIT and crimps of 2.5 mm².



CV-1983-220V-3060W

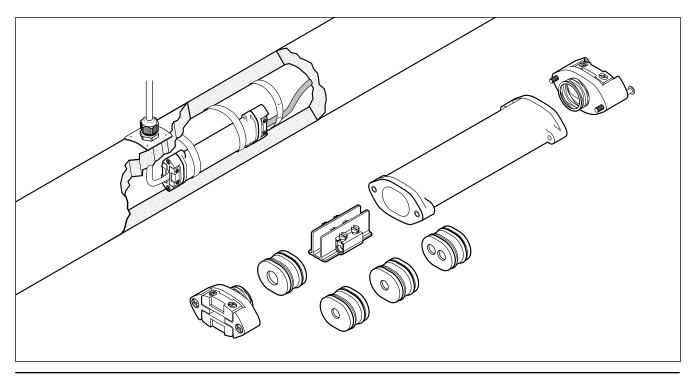
High power heat gun for heat shrink components such as CS20-2.5-PI-NH Power output: 3 kW

🖾 Low profile connection for PI heating cables

file heating cable connector for the direct connection of single conductor Polymer Insulated (PI) series heating cables. It can be used in different configurations: for the connection of a cold lead to a heating

The CS-150-UNI-PI is a universal low pro- cable (Variant C), as an under insulation connecting system for the connection of a three core power cable to a heating cable loop (Variant L), as well as for splicing two heating cables (Variant S). The connector is certified for use in hazard-

ous areas and doesn't require a hot work permit. The electrical connection is realized by means of screw terminals, so no special crimp tools are required. If used as a connection kit, an additional gland needs to be ordered separately.



Application

"Cold" applied connection/splice for a single conductor polymer insulated (PI) series heating cables with an external diameter between 3.2 and 6.4 mm.

In hazardous area use only with ATEX approved heating cable.

The CS-150-UNI-PI can be used in different configurations:

- connection of a heating cable to a cold lead cable 1 x 2.5 mm² or 1 x 4 mm² (Variant C)
- connection of a heating cable to a power cable 3 x 2.5 mm² (Variant L)
- · splice of two heating cables (Variant S)

Kit contents

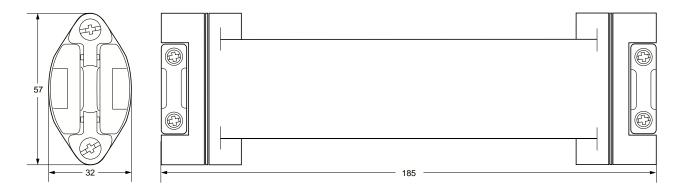
- 1 x temperature resistant and impact proof body.
- 1 x screw terminal block
- 4 x rubber seals (to be used according to application)
- 2 x strain relieve clamps with screws
- 1 x identification label
- 1 x tube of lubricant
- 1 x installation instruction

Approvals

PTB 01 ATEX 1120 U

Particular measures to maintain the T-classification of polymer insulated heating cables are to be taken in accordance with the appropriate EC - Type examination certificate (also refer to installation instructions).

Type examination certification applies for the use of ATEX certified polymer insulated (PI) series heating cables.



| Heating cable types | XPI-NH, XPI-S polymer insulated (PI) series resistance cable, for other types contact Tyco Thermal Controls | |
|---|---|--|
| Materials of construction | | |
| Housing, connection | Glass fibre reinforced temperature resistant engineering plastic | |
| Support ring, spacer, screws and spring | Stainless steel | |
| Cable seals | Silicon rubber | |
| Maximum operating temperature (*) | Power on: 180°C (may be limited by the temperature resistance of the supply cable) Power off: 210°C (using variant L, dependent on the type of supply cable e.g. 200°C for silicon cables, unless the power cable connection is bent sufficiently far away from the heated surface). | |
| Minimum installation temperature | −50°C | |
| Max. operating voltage | Variant C and S = 750 V Variant L = 420 V | |
| Max. allowed wattage | The max. allowed cable output is limited depending on the application. Refer to the installation instruction for details. | |
| Max. permitted nominal current (*) | Variant S: 32 A Variant C with 1 x 2.5 mm² supply cable: 25 A Variant C with 1 x 4 mm² supply cable: 32 A Variant L with 3 x 2.5 mm² supply cable up to 150°C: 25 A Variant L with 3 x 2.5 mm² supply cable 151°C to 180°C: 20 A | |
| Supply cable dimensions | -> Multi-stranded copper conductors 3 x 2.5 mm², Ø 7.8 - 12.5 mm² -> Single conductor cold lead, max. 1 x 4 mm², Ø 3.2 to 6.4 mm | |
| Supply cable requirements | The maximum permissible voltage drop is to be taken into consideration when selecting the cross-section of the power cable. The maximum working temperature of the CS-150-UNI-PI can be reduced through the maximum permitted continuous use temperature of the supply cable, unless the supply cable is laid (at a sufficient distance from the heated surface) so that the maximum permitted continuous use temperature will not be exceeded. A suitable power cable is the silicon insulated cable type C-150-PC. | |
| Accessories | | |
| Cable gland | GL-36-M25 hazardous area approved gland for 8-17 mm cables diameter | |
| | GL-44-M20-KIT hazardous area approved gland for 5-13 mm cables diameter | |
| Ordering details | | |
| Order reference | CS-150-UNI-PI | |
| Part number (Weight) | A45371-000 (0.4 kg) | |

(*) For the full range of technical design details of the CS-150-UNI-PI refer to the installation instructions (INSTALL-064)

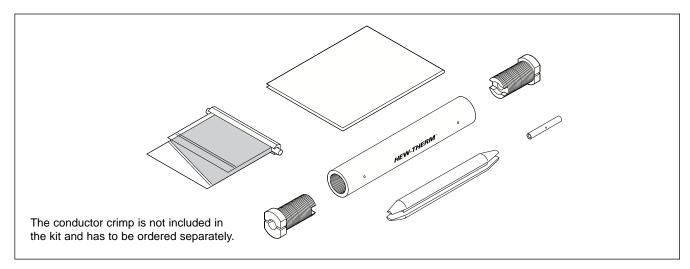
© Cold applied connection and splice kit with silicone sealing for Polymer Insulated (PI) heating cables

The kits CS-150-xx-PI are designed to connect a PI cold lead cable to a polymer insulated (PI) series heating cable as well as to splice two PI heating cables. The kit employs a two component silicone compound to provide durable and flexible moisture proof encapsulation. Electrical continuation is maintained via specially engineered crimps that provide a highly reliable electrical connection (gas tight). It is very important that the electri-

cal crimp connections are performed with the correct crimp tool (PI-TOOL-xx). Due to its low profile design, the connection can be easily installed under the insulation directly on the pipe. If used as a connection kit, a cable gland, an insulation entry kit as well as a crimp for the connection between the cold lead and the heating cable, need to be ordered separately. If used as a splice kit, just the heating cable conductor crimp is needed

additionally.

For simplified installation- and maintenance work, we offer a crimp toolbox that contains the suitable installation tool, crimping dies and a variety of crimps exactly matching common cable types. For all details concerning the crimping system, refer to the datasheet of the electrical connection system for PI heating cables (PI-TOOL-SET-xx).



| Application | Cold applied silicone sealed connection / splice for PI heating cables. | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Kit contents | 1 x PTFE body 2 x PTFE plugs 1 x PTFE crimp separator 1 x two component silicone compound in plastic bag (shelf life is 12 months) multilingual installation instruction | | |
| Approvals | PTB 03 ATEX 1128 U | | |
| Dimensions | CS-150-2.5-PI: Overall length ~120 mm, \varnothing ~17 mm CS-150-6-PI: Overall length ~120 mm, \varnothing ~26 mm CS-150-25-PI: Overall length ~135 mm, \varnothing ~35 mm | | |
| Technical data | CS-150-2.5-PI CS-150-6-PI CS-150-25-PI | | |
| Max. operating temperature | 200°C continuous, (260°C intermittent) | | |
| Max. operating voltage | 450 V nominal | | |
| Max. operating current | Only limited by heating cable used | | |
| Cable / Cold leads | Up to 2.5 mm ² | 4 to 6 mm ² | 10 to 25 mm ² |
| Ordering details | | | |
| Order reference | CS-150-2.5-PI | CS-150-6-PI | CS-150-25-PI |
| Part number (Weight) | 1244-000586 (0.1 kg) | 1244-000588 (0.2 kg) | 1244-000587 (0.3 kg) |
| Accessories | | | |
| Cable gland for connection kit | GL-44-M20-KIT (one pied | e per cold lead connection; to | be ordered separately) |

Heat-shrink connection or splice kit for PI heating cables

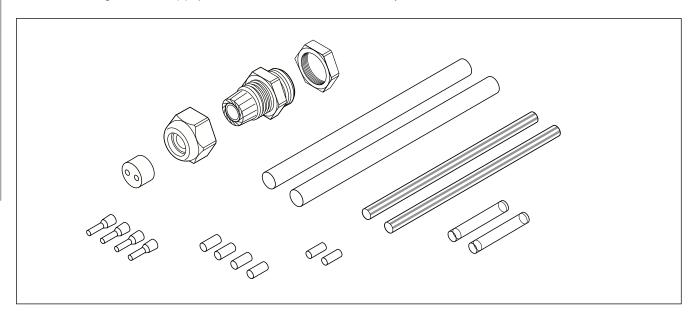
The CS20-2.5-PI-NH kit is designed for terminating polymer insulated (PI) series resistance heating cables.

The CS20-2.5-PI-NH may be used in non- hazardous areas only. The kit contains components required for the installation of either: a connection of (2) cold leads- to a heating cable or for (2) splices

between two heating cables. The splice kit employs easy to use heat shrinkable tubing that after installation forms a semiflexible moisture proof encapsulation. Electrical continuation is maintained via crimps for both: conductor and braid. Thanks to its low profile design the finished connection can be easily installed

under the insulation directly on the pipe. The kit is designed for use with junction boxes with M20 entries.

Each CS20-2.5-PI-NH kit contains 2 connection sets. The crimps must be installed using an appropriate crimp tool (CW-CT-KIT as equivalent).



| Application | Heat shrink based connection / splice kit for single core polymer series resistance heating cable. | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Kit contents | 4 x Heat shrinkable tubes (PTFE/FEP) 2 x green/yellow tube for the braid. 6 x Crimp connectors (crimp for conductor and braid) 1 x polyamide gland with dual hole sealing grommet M20 threaded, suitable for cables ranging from 4.8 to 7 mm diameter. Installation instruction | |
| Approvals | Suitable for non hazardous area installation only. | |
| Dimensions | Overall length ~130 mm, Ø ~10 mm | |
| Technical data | | |
| Max. cold lead size | 2,5 mm ² | |
| Max. operating temperature | 205°C | |
| Min. installation temperature | −50°C | |
| Max. operating voltage | 750 V | |
| Max. operating current | 25 A | |
| Ordering details | | |
| Order reference | CS20-2.5-PI-NH | |
| Part number (Weight) | 1244-000585 (0.1 kg) | |





HEW-THERM

JB-EX-20

(Multi purpose junction box

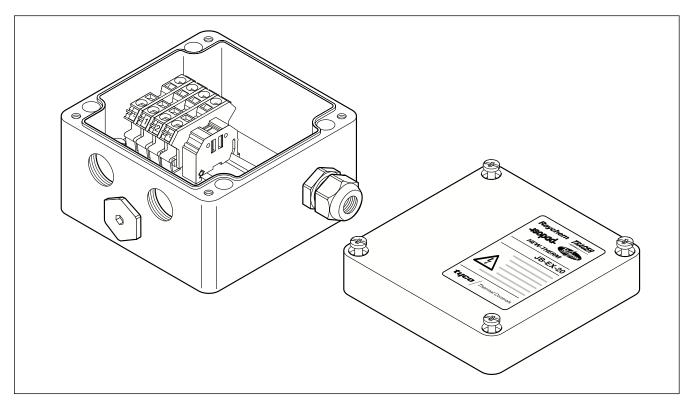
ATEX approved polyester junction box for use in hazardous areas. This box can be used to make connections between power cables, heating cables and cold lead cables. Depending on the configuration of the system, the box can accommodate

multiple heating cables / cold leads and a power cable.

M20 connection kits have to be ordered separately depending on the type of heating cable being used.

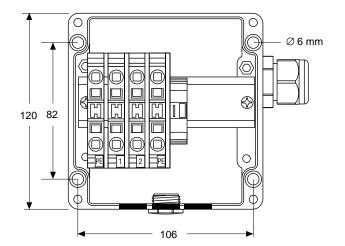
Cable connection is accomplished via

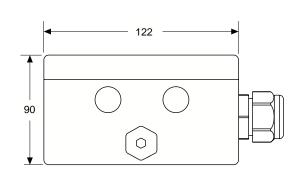
DIN rail mounted cage clamp terminals. The box can be either wall or pipe mounted via the four holes molded in the base of the box. For pipe mounting use one of the standard support brackets.



| Typical use | Power supply box, end box (star) for heating cables using M20 connection kits | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Entries | 3 x M20 1 x M25 | |
| Kit contents | Junction box with cage clamp terminals on DIN rail 1 x M20 stopping plugs 2 x M20 rain plug (temporary) 1 x terminal jumper allowing various wiring configurations (remove terminal plate) 1 x M25 Hazardous area approved cable gland for power cables with ∅ of 8 to 17 m | |
| Approvals | PTB 00 ATEX 1002 ऒ II 2 G/D EEx e II T6 IP 66 | |
| Materials of construction | | |
| Box & lid | Glass filled polyester | |
| Sealing gasket | Silicone rubber | |
| Lid fixing screws | Stainless steel (captive) | |
| Ingress protection | IP66 | |
| Ambient temperature range | −55°C to +55°C | |







| Terminals | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Quantity | 4 pc. cage clamp |
| Labeling | 1, 2 + 2 x PE |
| Maximum conductor size | 10 mm² (solid & stranded) |
| Maximum operating voltage | AC 550 V |
| Maximum operating current | 53 A |
| Accessories (to be ordered separa | tely) |

| Support bracket | SB-100, SB-101 | SB-100, SB-101 | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Gland for PI cold leads | GL-44-M20-KIT hazardous area a | GL-44-M20-KIT hazardous area approved gland for cables Ø 5-13 mm | | |
| Gland for power cable | GL-45-M32 hazardous area appro | GL-45-M32 hazardous area approved gland for cables \varnothing 12-21 mm | | |
| Loose terminals (*) | Phase/neutral terminal Earth terminal End plate Terminal jumper | HWA-WAGO-PHASE HWA-WAGO-EARTH HWA-WAGO-ENDPLATE HWA-WAGO-JUMPER | | |

| Ordering details | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Order reference | JB-EX-20 |
| Part number (Weight) | 1244-000579 (1.2 kg) |

^(*) in total no more than 6 terminals of this type should be installed.

Raychem® TRACER



HEW-THERM

JB-EX-21

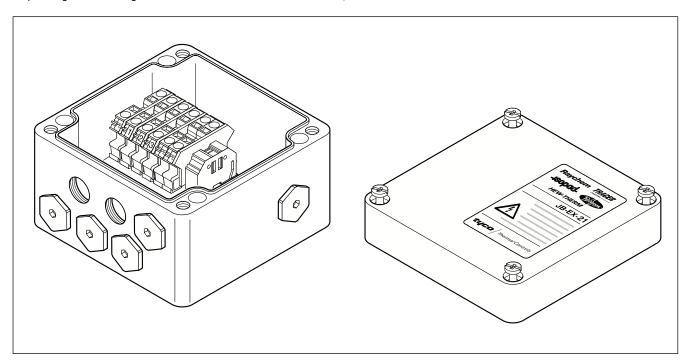


Junction box

ATEX approved polyester junction box for use in hazardous areas. This box can be used to make connections between power cables, heating cables and cold lead cables using M20 connection kits. Depending on the configuration of the

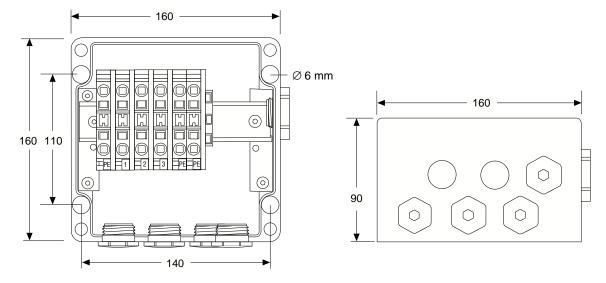
system, the box can accommodate six heating cables / cold leads and a power cable. M20 connection kits have to be ordered separately depending on the type of heating cable being used. Cable connection is accomplished via DIN rail

mounted cage clamp terminals. The box can be either wall or pipe mounted via the four holes molded in the base of the box. For pipe mounting use one of the standard support bracket.



| Typical use | Power supply box, end-box, splice box (3-phase and loop), marshalling box. | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Entries | 6 x M20 | |
| | 1 x M32 | |
| Kit contents | 1 x junction box with terminals on DIN rail | |
| | 4 x M20 stopping plugs | |
| | 2 x M20 rain plug (temporary) | |
| | 1 x M32 stopping plug | |
| | 1 x terminal jumper allowing various wiring configurations (remove terminal plate) | |
| Approvals | PTB 00 ATEX 1002 | |
| | II 2 G/D EEx e II T6 IP 66 | |
| Materials of construction | | |
| Box & lid | Glass filled polyester | |
| Sealing gasket | Silicone rubber | |
| Lid fixing screws | Stainless steel (captive) | |
| Ingress protection | IP66 | |
| Ambient temperature range | −55°C to +55°C | |





| erminals | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Quantity | 6 pc. |
| Туре | Cage clamp |
| Labeling | 1, 2, 3, 3 x PE |
| Maximum conductor size | 10 mm² (solid & stranded) |
| Maximum operating voltage | AC 550 V |
| Maximum operating current | 53 A |

Accessories (to be ordered separately)

| Support bracket | SB-100, SB-101 | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Gland for PI cold leads | GL-44-M20-KIT hazardous area appro | GL-44-M20-KIT hazardous area approved gland for cables Ø 5-13 mm | |
| Gland for power cable | GL-45-M32 hazardous area approved gland for cables Ø 12-21 mm | | |
| Loose terminals (*) | Phase/neutral terminal Earth terminal End plate Terminal jumper | HWA-WAGO-PHASE HWA-WAGO-EARTH HWA-WAGO-ENDPLATE HWA-WAGO-JUMPER | |

| Ordering details | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Order reference | JB-EX-21 | |
| Part number (Weight) | 1244-000579 (1.2 kg) | |

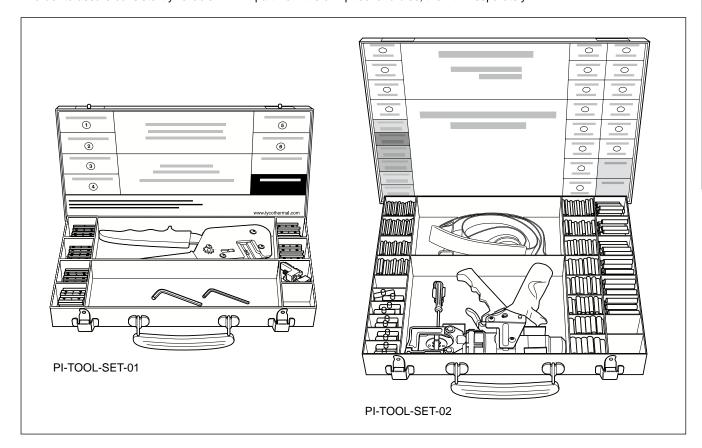
(*) in total no more than 10 terminals should be installed.

Electrical connection system for PI heating cables

The PI-TOOL-SET-xx is a handy metal box containing all materials required to connect Polymer Insulated (PI) heating cables to a suitable cold lead as well as to splice two PI heating cables. Electrical continuation is maintained via specially engineered crimps, that provide a highly reliable electrical (gas tight) connection. In order to assure consistently reliable

connections, the crimp is to be performed with the specified crimp tool (PI-TOOL-xx) equipped with the appropriate crimping dies (CD-PI-xx). Different tools are available: a ratcheting type tool for connecting small size cables (up to 2.5 mm²) and an hydraulic tool for large size cables (from 4 to 25 mm²). Apart from the crimp tool and dies, the kit

contains a variety of crimps (CRP-PI-xx). The tables on this datasheet are providing an overview of the possible combinations of tools, dies and crimps for various PI heating cables. Packs containing 10 pc of crimps are available as spare parts. Connection kits providing the insulation of the connection, have to be ordered separately.



| Application | Electrical connection system for Polymer Insulated (PI) heating cables. | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| Kit contents | PI-TOOL-SET-01 | PI-TOOL-SET-02 | |
| Crimp tool | PI-TOOL-01 | PI-TOOL-02 | |
| Crimping die | CD-PI-01, CD-PI-02 | CD-PI-03, CD-PI-04, CD-PI-05, CD-PI-06 | |
| Crimps | CRP-PI-01 to CRP-PI-06 (50 pc each) | CRP-PI-07 to CRP-PI-17 (50 pc each) CRP-PI-18 to CRP-PI-24 (25 pc each) | |
| Ordering details | | | |
| Order reference (Weight) | 1244-000583 (2.5 kg) | 1244-000584 (12.5 kg) | |

| General Accessories | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Crimp tool set with various inserts and crimps | Part number | | | | | |
| PI-TOOL-SET-01 | 1244-000583 | Complete set for cold leads / heating | g cables up to 2.5 mm ² | | | |
| PI-TOOL-SET-02 | 1244-000584 | Complete set for cold leads / heating | g cables from 4 to 25 mm ² | | | |
| Crimp tools (spare part) | Part number | Crimping dies (spare part) | Part number | | | |
| PI-TOOL-01 | 1244-000549 | CD-PI-01 CD-PI-02 | 1244-000550 1244-000554 | | | |
| PI-TOOL-02 | 1244-000551 | CD-PI-03 CD-PI-04 CD-PI-05 CD-PI-06 | 1244-000552 1244-000553 1244-000555 1244-000556 | | | |

Compatibility- and selection chart and selection for crimps, dies and tools

Table 1: PI-TOOL-SET-01 for conductor size ≤ 2,5 mm²

| Kit | Possible combinations for all XPI (XPI-NH, XPI, XPI-S) heating cables (Ω/km) | | Crimp type | Part number | Spare tool & crin | nping dies |
|---------------|---|---|------------|--------------|---------------------|------------|
| | FROM | ТО | (10 piece | es per pack) | Die | Tool |
| | 65 / 200 / 380 / 480 600 / 700 / 810 1000 / 1440 / 1750 2000 / 3000 / 4000 4400 / 5600 / 7000 8000 | 65 / 200 / 380 / 480 600 / 700 / 810 1000 / 1440 / 1750 2000 / 3000 / 4000 4400 / 5600 / 7000 8000 | CRP-PI-01 | 1244-000558 | | |
| 5-PI | 11.7 | 65 / 200 / 380 / 480 600 / 700 / 810 1000 / 1440 / 1750 2000 / 3000 / 4000 4400 / 5600 / 7000 8000 | CRP-PI-02 | 1244-000559 | CD-PI-01 (white) | -01 |
| CS-150-2.5-PI | 11.7 / 15 / 17.8 / 25 50 / 80 / 100 / 150 320 | 11.7 / 15 / 17.8 / 25 50 / 80 / 100 / 150 320 | CRP-PI-03 | 1244-000544 | | PI-TOOL-01 |
| J | 7 / 10 | 65 / 200 / 380 / 480 600 / 700 / 810 1000 / 1440 / 1750 2000 / 3000 / 4000 4400 / 5600 / 7000 8000 | CRP-PI-04 | 1244-000560 | CD-PI-02 (black) | |
| | 7 / 10 / 11.7 / 31.5 100 | 15 / 17.8 / 25 / 50 80 / 150 / 320 | CRP-PI-05 | 1244-000561 | (Didoit) | |
| | 7 / 10 / 11.7 / 31.5 | 7 / 10 / 11.7 / 31.5 100 | CRP-PI-06 | 1244-000562 | | |

Important: The electrical insulation for the crimp connection has to be ordered separately (CS-150-xx-PI on page 73)

Crimp selection and installation table

Table 2: PI-TOOL-SET-02 for conductor size 4 to 25 mm²

| Kit | Possible combinations for all XPI (XPI-NH, XPI, XPI-S) heating cables (Ω/km) | | Crimp type | Part number | Spare tool & cri | mping dies |
|--------------|--|------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|
| | FROM | ТО | (10 piece | es per pack) | Die | Tool |
| | 4.4 | 10 / 11.7 / 15 | CRP-PI-07 | 1244-000563 | | |
| _ | 4.4 | 7 | CRP-PI-08 | 1244-000564 | CD-PI-03 (Grey) | |
| CS-150-6-PI | 4.4 | 4.4 | CRP-PI-09 | 1244-000546 | (0.5)) | |
| 150- | 2.9 | 10 / 11.7 / 31.5 / 100 | CRP-PI-10 | 1244-000565 | | |
| Ś | 2.9 | 7 | CRP-PI-11 | 1244-000566 | | |
| J | 2.9 | 4.4 | CRP-PI-12 | 1244-000567 | | |
| | 2.9 | 2.9 | CRP-PI-13 | 1244-000568 | CD-PI-04 | -02 |
| | 1.8 | 7 | CRP-PI-14 | 1244-000569 | (Blue) | |
| | 1.8 | 4.4 | CRP-PI-15 | 1244-000570 | | PI-TOOL-02 |
| | 1.8 | 2.9 | CRP-PI-16 | 1244-000571 | | <u>F</u> |
| _ | 1.8 | 1.8 | CRP-PI-17 | 1244-000548 | | |
| CS-150-25-PI | 1.1 | 4.4 | CRP-PI-18 | 1244-000572 | | |
| 50-3 | 1.1 | 2.9 | CRP-PI-19 | 1244-000573 | CD-PI-05 | |
| S-1 | 1.1 | 1.8 | CRP-PI-20 | 1244-000574 | (Red) V + N | |
| O | 1.1 | 1.1 | CRP-PI-21 | 1244-000575 |] | |
| | 0.8 | 2.9 | CRP-PI-22 | 1244-000576 | CD-PI-06 | |
| | 0.8 | 1.8 | CRP-PI-23 | 1244-000577 | (Yellow) | |
| | 0.8 | 1.1 | CRP-PI-24 | 1244-000578 | V + N | |

Important: The electrical insulation for the crimp connection has to be ordered separately. (CS-150-xx-PI on page 73)

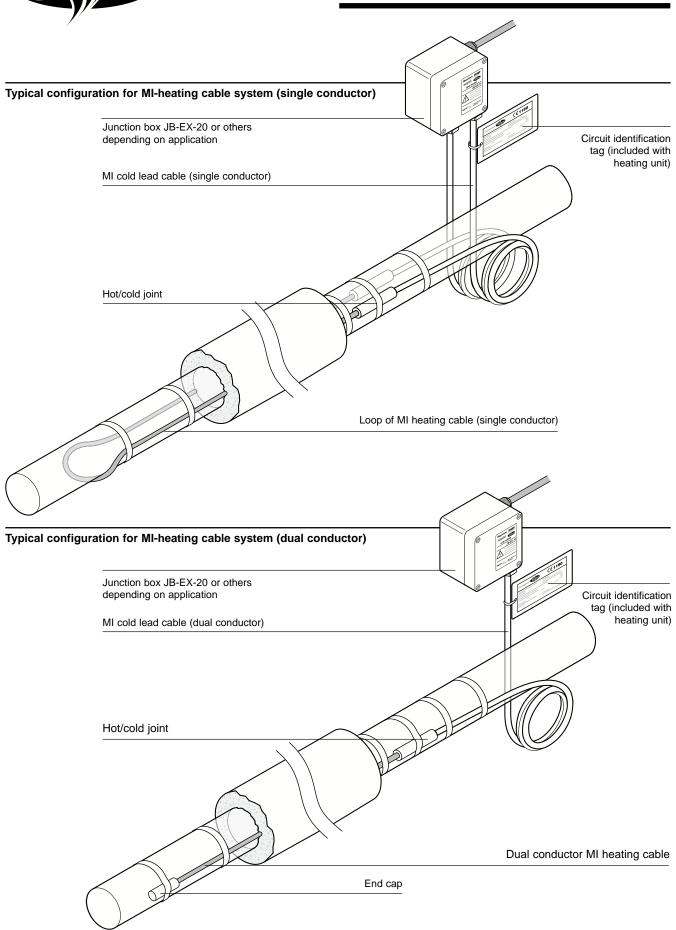
The crimp for the electrical connection of the braid is included in the CS-150-xx-PI kit

Table 3: CS-150-xx-PI braid crimps

| Kit | Braid crimp | Partnumber | Die | Tool |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| CS-150-2.5-PI | CRP-BR-2.5 | 1244-000994 | CD-PI-02 | PI-TOOL-01 |
| CS-150-6-PI | CRP-BR-6 | 1244-000996 | CD-PI-03 | PI-TOOL-02 |
| CS-150-25-PI | CRP-BR-25 | 1244-000995 | CD-PI-04 | PI-TOOL-02 |



Component overview of Mineral Insulated (MI) heating cable system





Components and accessories for Mineral Insulated (MI) heating system

Junction boxes



JB-EX-20

Junction box, $3 \times M20$ entries and $1 \times M25$ with gland, approved for use in hazardous areas.

Typical use as power-box for PI/MI heating systems. Details on page 75.



JB-EX-21

Junction box, 6 x M20 and 1 x M32 entries for use in

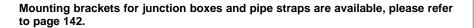
hazardous areas. Power cable gland M32 must be purchased separately.

Typical use as power-, splice- and end-box for 3-phase systems with PI/MI heating systems. Details on page 77.



JB-82

Junction box, 4 x M20/M25 pre-punched holes and M25 cable gland for use in non-hazardous areas. Details on page 45.



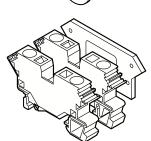


GL-45-M32

Cable gland EExe (M32), polyamide for use with power cables with a diameter range of 12-21 mm.



HWA-PLUG-M20-EXE-PLASTIC Stopping plug EExe (M20), polyamide, spare part for various junction boxes.



HWA-WAGO-PHASE Phase/neutral terminal (EEx e), spare part for various junction boxes, max. 10 mm² solid/stranded.

HWA-WAGO-EARTH Earth terminal (EEx e), spare part for various junction boxes, max. 10 mm² solid/stranded.

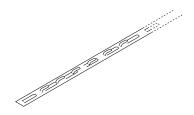
HWA-WAGO-ENDPLATE End plate for terminals HWA-WAGO-..., 10 \mbox{mm}^2 terminals, spare part.

HWA-WAGO-JUMPER Jumper to bridge terminals HWA-WAGO-..., 10 mm² terminals, spare part.



Fixing / Installation Materials

Pre punched strap, which controls spacing distances when heating cables are attached to surfaces of bigger pipes and vessels. Punch interval: 25 mm Available in different materials – copper, mild steel and stainless steel. Only use stainless steel strap on stainless steel pipes/vessels.



| References | Material, length |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| SNMC | Copper 20 m |
| SNM | Mild steel 20 m |
| HARD-SPACER-SS-25mm-25m | Stainless steel 25 m |



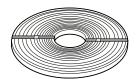
Components and accessories for Mineral Insulated (MI) heating system

Stainless steel pipe straps for holding MI cable onto pipe. Tighten with pliers. Allow one strap per 30 cm of pipe.

Available Pipe Straps



| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Part No. | Pipe Diameter | Packing Qty |
| PB 125 | to 1 1/4" (32 mm) | 50 pc |
| PB 300 | 1 1/2" to 3" (38-75 mm) | 35 pc |
| PB 600 | 3 1/2" to 6" (89-150 mm) | 25 pc |
| PB 1000 | 6" to 10" (150-250 mm) | 1 pc |
| PB 1200 | to 12" (300 mm) | 1pc |
| PB 2400 | to 24" (600 mm) | 1pc |
| PB 3600 | to 36" (900 mm) | 1pc |
| | | |



SNLS Plain stainless steel banding / strip for holding MI cables in place on pipes. 30 m roll. Secured with buckles.

Allowances as per table below.



SNLK Stainless steel buckles for use with metal banding strip type SNLS.



RMI-TW

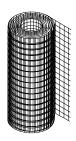
Tie wire for fastening steel heating cables on pipes. Especially suitable for irregular shaped objects such as pumps, valves, flanges. Supplied in 50 m reels.

Do not use with copper or cupro nickel sheathed heating cables; use straps wherever possible.

Allowances as per table below.

Allowances for tie wire and banding on pipes.

| Pipe Size (mm) | 25 | 40 | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 600 | 750 | 900 | 1200 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Required length (m) per m of pi | 0.8 i pe | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.8 | 11.8 | 15.7 |



| FT-19 | Zinc-plated Metal Mesh for holding MI heating cables in place on |
|-------|--|
| | pipes, tanks or other equipment. |
| | Supplied in 25 m rolls (approx. width 1m) |

Stainless-steel Metal Mesh for holding MI heating cable in place on pipes, tanks or other equipment.

Supplied in 25 m rolls (approx. width 1m)

Warning Labels



LAB-I-01

FT-20

Self adhesive warning label: "Electrically traced" for proper marking of electrical trace heating systems. One label per 5 m of traced pipe.

Attach to outside of thermal insulation weather barrier on both sides of pipe and also at equipment such as valves, pumps requiring periodic maintenance.

Labels in other languages are available, refer to page 144

Temperature Controls

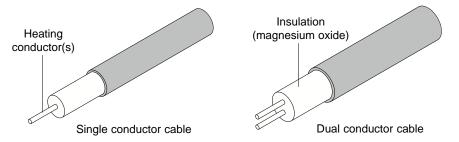
See control and monitoring product range, on page 90 including line sensing thermostats.



Nomenclature for MI heating systems - MI heating cables (bulk cables)

Pyrotenax MI heating cables are available for a wide range of applications. For more details about the different MI heating cable types, also refer to the product datasheets on pages 26-37.

Typical cable constructions



Various constructions of the MI bulk heating cables are available:

HCC/HCH: Copper sheathed MI heating cables
HDF/HDC: Cupro-nickel sheathed MI heating cables
HSQ: Stainless steel sheathed MI heating cables
HAx: Alloy 825 sheathed MI heating cables
HIQ: Inconel sheathed MI heating cables

MI Bulk heating cables are supplied in a range of different constructions, the product references use the following nomenclature:

Example: HCHH1L2000BK

H H denotes a heating cable: H=Heating Cable

C Sheath material: C=Copper

D=Cupro-Nickel S=Stainless Steel A=Alloy 825 I=Inconel

H Conductor material: C=Copper

(examples) H=Copper Alloy

Q=Nichrome

and a variety of other metal alloys

H Oversheath material (optional): H=HDPE P=FEP

1 Number of conductors: 1 or 2

L Normal operating voltages: L=up to 300 VAC

M=up to 300/500 VAC N=up to 600 VAC

2000 Conductor resistance in Ω /km - i.e. 2000=2000 Ω /km

BK Oversheath colour (optional): BK=Black OR=Orange

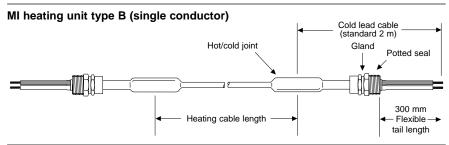


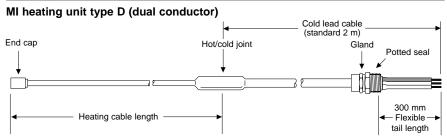
Nomenclature for MI heating systems - MI heating units

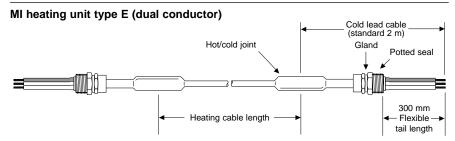
MI heating units consist of a heating cable, the hot cold joint as well as the cold lead cables with an appropriate seal and gland. The connection and sealing of an MI heating unit is very critical for a safe and reliable operation.

Tyco Thermal Controls strongly recommends the use of factory-terminated heating units, which guarantee a consistently high level of quality. For use in hazardous areas, MI heating units need to be assembled by Tyco Thermal Controls or an authorized submanufacturer.

MI heating units are available in different configurations (unit types):

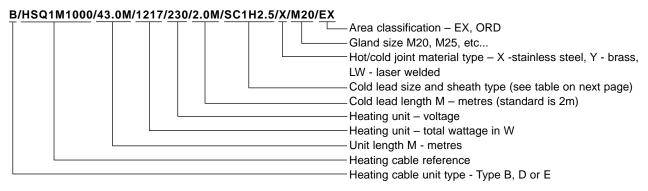






The cold lead length includes 300 mm long flexible tails. Earth tails are supplied as standard on all heating units. Glands are fitted with washers and locknuts. Other configurations available on request.

The order reference of MI heating units uses the following nomenclature



When ordering, the complete order reference of the MI heating unit needs to be provided. For hazardous areas, information must also be provided about the T-rating and temperature data relevant to the application (max. sheath temperature data) to enable the correct representation of data on hazardous area tags attached to the completed heating unit in the factory. Any missing detail may lead to potential delays in order processing.



Selection of MI cold leads: Pyrotenax MI cold lead cables are available in different constructions:

> CC: Copper sheath, copper conductor

CCH: HDPE jacketed copper sheath, copper conductor

DC: Cupro-Nickel sheath, copper conductor SC: Stainless steel sheath, copper conductor

AC: Alloy 825 sheath, copper conductor

For selection of the MI cold lead, the environmental exposure (chemicals etc...), as well as the current rating need to be considered. Tyco Thermal Controls typically recommends using the same or superior sheath materials for the cold lead as used for the heating cable. Cold leads are normally selected based on the operating current of the heating unit at maintain temperature. For higher temperatures, the current can be significantly higher during the transitional start-up phase. If the application involves more frequent heat-up from lower temperatures, we recommend selecting the cold lead size based on the start-up current.

Hot cold joints:

The connection between the heating cable and the cold lead (hot cold joint) is one of the most critical elements for the reliability of a MI heating unit. Various types are available for different sheath materials of the heating cables and cold leads.

> Sheath material Standard joint material Joint material for heating cable for brazed units for laser-welded units Brass Copper N/A N/A

Cupro-nickel Brass for cupro-nickel cold lead Cupro-nickel Stainless for stainless steel cold lead N/A

Stainless steel Stainless steel Stainless steel Special alloy Inconel Stainless steel Alloy 825 Stainless steel Special alloy

The option for laser welded units is not available for MI heating cables with a copper or cupro-nickel sheath.

Cold lead selection table

| Cross section | Number of conductors | Cold lead order reference | Diameter (mm) | Current rating (A) | Standard gland size |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1.0 | 2 | AC2H1.0 | 7.3 | 18 | M20 |
| | | CC1H2.5 | 5.3 | 34 | M20 |
| 0.5 | | DC1H2.5 | 5.3 | 34 | M20 |
| 2.5 | 1 | SC1H2.5 | 5.3 | 34 | M20 |
| | | AC1H2.5 | 5.3 | 34 | M20 |
| 2.5 | 2 | AC2H2.5 | 8.7 | 28 | M20 |
| | | CC1H6 | 6.4 | 57 | M20 |
| 0.0 | | DC1H6 | 6.4 | 57 | M20 |
| 6.0 | 1 | SC1H6 | 6.4 | 57 | M20 |
| | | AC1H6 | 6.4 | 57 | M20 |
| 6.0 | 2 | AC2H6 | 14.0 | 46 | M32 |
| | | CC1H10 | 7.3 | 77 | M25 |
| 10.0 | 1 | DC1H10 | 7.3 | 77 | M25 |
| | | CC1H16 | 8.3 | 102 | M25 |
| 16.0 | 1 | DC1H16 | 8.3 | 102 | M25 |
| | | AC1H16 | 8.3 | 102 | M25 |
| 25.0 | | CC1H25 | 9.6 | 133 | M32 |
| 25.0 | 1 | AC1H25 | 9.6 | 133 | M32 |
| 35.0 | 1 | CC1H35 | 10.7 | 163 | M32 |

Brass glands are standard on all heating units.

The cold lead selection table does not show all possible combinations (other gland materials, sizes, optional PVC shrouds, etc.); contact Tyco Thermal Controls for more details.



Typical termination of MI heating cable

Accessories for the termination of MI heating units

for MI Termination Accessories (reference DOC-606).

For the termination of bulk MI heating cables, a range of accessories is available. The termination of MI heating units requires adequate training and sufficient experience. In particular for hazardous area applications, factory termination of the MI heating units (as described on page 86) is strongly recommended.

For possible combinations and detailed order information of glands, seals, joints and other accessories also refer to datasheet for *MI Termination Accessories* (reference DOC-606), available on our website at www.tycothermal.com or contact Tyco Thermal Controls

Heating cable Brazed hot/cold joint (factory terminated; can also be laser welded) MI cold lead cable Gland Potted seal Conductor wire sleeve Earth wire sleeve Earth wire Conductor wire Glands, seals, joints, ferrules **RGM** Metric brass glands are standard - more details on accessories for mineral insulated heating cables, refer to datasheet for MI Termination Accessories (reference DOC-606). RLM20 M20 brass lock nuts for securing glands M25 brass lock nuts for securing glands RLM25 SATP20 Fibre washers for glands, M20 SATP25 Fibre washers for glands, M25 RHG20 M20 gland shrouds for enhanced gland protection RHG25 M25 gland shrouds for enhanced gland protection RPAL / RPSL Hazardous and ordinary area seals are supplied with 300 mm tails including earth tail. More details on mineral insulated accessories, refer to datasheet



Accessories for the termination of MI heating units

| <i>f</i> ' | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|---|
| | SJK | Hot/cold joint for brazed connection of MI heating cables and cold leads. Joints are factory drilled for best fit of cable diameters. More details, refer to datasheet for <i>MI Termination Accessories</i> (reference DOC-606). |
| | SJK-PILOT | Universal hot/cold joint for brazed connection of MI heating cables and cold leads. Universal joints have a pilot hole and must be drilled to diameter during termination operation to match exact size. For more details, refer to datasheet for <i>MI Termination Accessories</i> (reference DOC-606). The preferred solution to join two heating cables includes a short section of cold lead joined between the two MI heating cables with two hot/cold joints. Contact Tyco Thermal Controls for more information. |
| | SJK-F | Ferrules (copper) for reliable connection of MI conductors in hot/cold joints. More details, refer to datasheet for <i>MI Termination Accessories</i> (reference DOC-606). |
| Fabrication Consumables | SABAG13 | Silver solder for brazed joints, use for conductor |
| | SABAG14 | Silver solder for brazed joints, use for joint body |
| | SABF | Brazing flux (250g) |
| | SMP-300 | Magnesium oxide powder (250g) |
| | RMX | Grey potting compound |
| Tools | ZSU | Large stripping tool – all cable sizes, spare blades ZSUB. For Copper and Cupro-Nickel cables. |
| | zsus | Small stripping tool – cable \varnothing < 9 mm, spare blades ZSUSB. For Copper and Cupro-Nickel cables. |
| | ZR | Ringing tool for cable \varnothing < 9 mm. |
| | ZPM20 ZPM25 | Potting tool, ensures quick and accurate screwing on of the brass pot and is used in conjunction with the appropriate RGM cable gland (M20 or M25). |
| | ZDC20 ZDC25 | Crimping tool for 20 and 25 mm seals |

| Non-hazardous | Description | Temp. Setting Controller | Exposure Temp. sensor | Temp. Setting Limiter | Exposure temp. sensor | Page |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------|
| Electronic | AT-TS-13 | −5°C +15°C | –20°C +80°C | | | 99 |
| | AT-TS-14 | 0°C +120°C | –20°C +160°C | | | 99 |
| | RAYSTAT-CONTROL-10 | 0°C +150°C | -40°C +150°C | | | 102 |
| Panelmount | TCONTROL-CONT-02 | configurable between –1999 and +9999 | depending on type of sensor used * | | | 114 |
| | TCON-CSD/20 | −200°C +500°C | depending on type of sensor used * | | | 117 |
| | HTC-915-CONT | -60°C to +570°C | depending on type of sensor used * | | | 119 |
| | HTC-915-LIM | - | depending on type of sensor used * | +20°C to +450°C (T1 to T6) | | 123 |
| Mechanical | T-M-10-S/0+50C | 0°C +50°C | <i>−</i> 40°C +60°C | | | 111 |
| | T-M-10-S/0+200C | 0°C +200°C | –20°C +230°C | | | 111 |
| | T-M-10-S/+50+300C | +50°C +300°C | –20°C +345°C | | | 111 |
| Mechanical | T-M-20-S/0+50C | 0°C +50°C | -40°C +60°C | +20°C +150°C | <i>−</i> 40°C +170°C | 108 |
| Dual sensing | T-M-20-S/0+200C | 0°C +200°C | –20°C +230°C | +130°C +200°C | −20°C +230°C | 108 |
| | T-M-20-S/+50+300C | +50°C +300°C | –20°C +345°C | +20°C +400°C | <i>−40°C</i> +500°C | 108 |
| Hazardous (Ex) | Description | Temp. Setting Controller | Exposure Temp. sensor | Temp. Setting Limiter | Exposure temp. sensor | |
| Electronic | RAYSTAT-EX-03 | 0°C +499°C | −50°C +585°C | | | 94 |
| Mechanical | RAYSTAT-EX-02 | –4°C +163°C | −50°C +215°C | | | 91 |
| Mechanical | T-M-20-S/+5+215C/EX | +5°C +215°C | −30°C +250°C | +40°C +300°C | −30°C +330°C | 96 |
| Dual sensing | T-M-20-S/+70+350C/EX | +70°C +350°C | −30°C +380°C | +70°C +350°C | −30°C +380°C | 96 |
| AMBIENT SENSING | | | | | | |
| Non-hazardous | Description | Temp. Setting Controller | | | | |
| Electronic | AT-TS-13 | −5°C +15°C | | | | 99 |
| | RAYSTAT-ECO-10 | 0°C +30°C | | | | 105 |
| Mechanical | T-M-10-S/0+50C | 0°C +50°C | | | | 111 |
| Hazardous (Ex) | Description | Temp. Setting Controller | | | | , |
| Electronic | RAYSTAT-EX-04 | 0°C +49°C | | | | 94 |
| MULTI CIRCUIT TRAC | E HEATING CONTROLLI | ER | | | | |
| | Description | Temp. Setting Controller | Exposure Temp. sensor | | | |
| ا لفا∥ | MoniTrace system | selectable depending | depending on the co | ontrol | | 126 |

DigiTrace

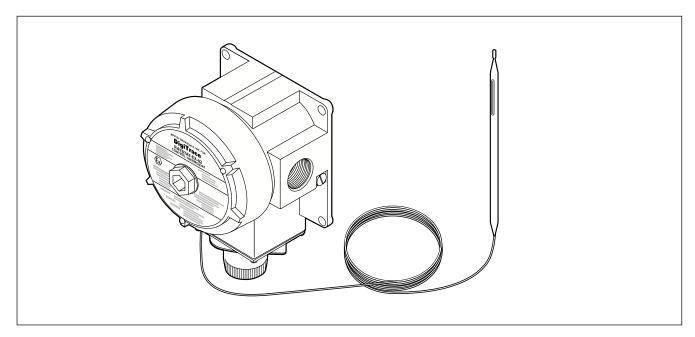
RAYSTAT-EX-02

Surface sensing mechanical thermostat

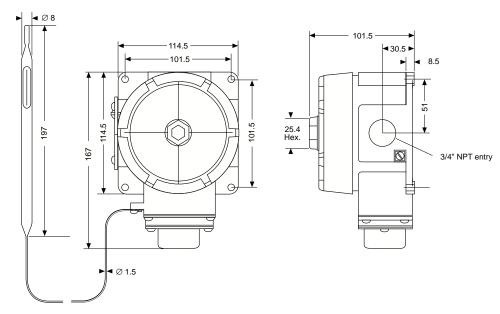
This EEx d approved surface sensing thermostat provides temperature control for all Raychem BTV, QTVR, KTV and XTV heating cables in hazardous areas. The switching temperature range is –4°C to +163°C and is adjustable externally to the Ex enclosure by a dial mounted under a bolted-on cover and seal.

The switching current capacity is 22 A, but this thermostat has a continuous current limit of 32 A allowing it to be used with longer lengths of self-regulating heating cable. It has a single pole change-over switch with volt-free contacts. Cable entry is through a single 3/4" NPT thread entry. Raychem cable glands are available to suit non-armoured and armoured cable.

The 3 m long stainless steel fluid filled bulb and capillary give freedom to locate the enclosure remote from the bulb. The bulb exposure range is –50°C to +215°C. The cast aluminium construction with stainless steel fittings gives a lightweight unit which can be pipe mounted using Raychem support brackets or surface mounted.

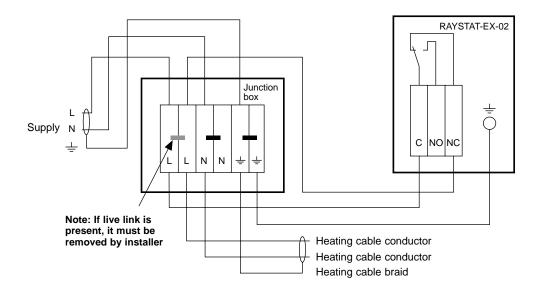


| Thermostat | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Area of use | Hazardous area: Zone 1, Zone 2 (Gas), Zone 21, Zone 22 (Dust) Ordinary |
| Approval certification | LCIE02ATEX6026 ऒ II 2 G/D EExd II C, IP 65, T80°C |
| Enclosure | |
| Body and lid | Lacquer coated cast aluminium with stainless steel fittings and nitrile rubber internal lid seal |
| Protection | IP 65 if installed with Raychem cable glands GL-33 or GL-34 |
| Lid fixing | Screw thread lid locked in place by a 2 mm hexagonal key grub screw |
| Entry | 1 x 3/4" NPT |
| Ambient operating temperature | -40°C to +60°C |
| Temperature sensing | |
| Туре | Fluid filled bulb and capillary |
| Dimensions | Capillary 3 m long, bulb 197 mm x 8 mm |
| Material | Stainless steel (Type 55316) |
| Exposure temperature | −50°C to +215°C |
| Minimum bend radius | DO NOT BEND BULB, 15 mm for capillary |



| Switching | |
|----------------------|--|
| Type | Single pole change over volt free contacts (SPDT) |
| Rating | 22 A at 250 VAC, switching (100.000 cycles), 32 A continuous current limit |
| Setting | |
| Range | -4°C to +163°C |
| Repeatability | ±1.7 K |
| Differential | 5 K |
| Accuracy (switch on) | ±4.5°C at 21°C ambient and 50°C sensor temperature |
| Method | External knob and dial |
| Connection terminals | |
| Supply | 3 terminals for 1 to 4 mm ² conductors |
| Internal earth | Single bolt for 1 to 4 mm ² conductors |
| External earth | Single bolt and clamp for 1 to 4 mm ² conductors |

Connection details and thermostat control system





Maximum recommended heating cable lengths (230 V supply)

The maximum recommended heating cable length is restricted by the electrical protection sizing or the switching capacity of the RAYSTAT-EX-02.

For circuits and electrical protection rated up to and including 20 A use the maximum recommended heating cable lengths, mentioned in the cable datasheet.

For circuits and electrical protection rated above 20 A but less than or equal to 32 A use the shorter length of the values given in the cable datasheet and those given for your switching temperature in the table below.

For circuits and electrical protection rated above 32 A, RAYSTAT-EX-02 must NOT be connected for direct switching.

| | Heatin | ig cab | le ref | erence | Э | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------|--------|---------|--------|
| | 3BTV2-CT/-CR | 5BTV2-CT/-CR | 8BTV2-CT/-CR | 10BTV2-CT/-CR | 10QTVR2-CT | 15QTVR2-CT | 20QTVR2-CT | 4XTV2-CT-T3 | 8XTV2-CT-T3 | 12XTV2-CT-T3 | 15XTV2-CT-T3 | 20XTV2-CT-T2 | 5KTV2-CT | 8KTV2-CT | 15KTV2-CT | 20KTV2-CT | 5VPL2 | 10VPL2 | 15 VPL2 | 20VPL2 |
| Switching temp. (°C) | | | | L ma | x. (m) | - Max | kimum | recor | nmend | ded he | ating | cable | length | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 200 | 165 | 120 | 105 | 110 | 85 | 65 | 230 | 145 | 105 | 85 | 65 | 200 | 145 | 90 | 65 | 220 | 145 | 95 | 70 |
| 10 | 200 | 165 | 120 | 105 | 110 | 90 | 65 | 235 | 150 | 110 | 85 | 65 | 205 | 145 | 90 | 65 | 220 | 150 | 95 | 70 |
| 15 | 200 | 165 | 120 | 105 | 115 | 90 | 70 | 245 | 155 | 110 | 85 | 65 | 210 | 150 | 95 | 65 | 220 | 150 | 95 | 70 |
| 20 | 200 | 165 | 120 | 105 | 115 | 95 | 75 | 250 | 160 | 115 | 90 | 65 | 215 | 155 | 95 | 70 | 220 | 150 | 100 | 70 |
| 25 | 200 | 165 | 120 | 105 | 115 | 95 | 75 | 250 | 165 | 120 | 90 | 70 | 220 | 160 | 100 | 70 | 220 | 155 | 100 | 75 |
| 30 | 200 | 165 | 120 | 105 | 115 | 95 | 80 | 250 | 170 | 125 | 95 | 70 | 225 | 160 | 100 | 70 | 220 | 155 | 100 | 75 |
| 35 | 200 | 165 | 120 | 105 | 115 | 95 | 85 | 250 | 180 | 130 | 95 | 75 | 225 | 165 | 105 | 75 | 220 | 155 | 100 | 75 |
| 40 | 200 | 165 | 120 | 105 | 115 | 95 | 90 | 250 | 180 | 135 | 100 | 75 | 225 | 170 | 105 | 75 | 220 | 155 | 105 | 75 |
| 45 | 200 | 165 | 120 | 105 | 115 | 95 | 95 | 250 | 180 | 140 | 100 | 75 | 225 | 175 | 110 | 80 | 220 | 155 | 105 | 75 |
| 50 | 200 | 165 | 120 | 105 | 115 | 95 | 105 | 250 | 180 | 145 | 105 | 80 | 225 | 180 | 115 | 80 | 220 | 155 | 105 | 75 |
| 55 | 200 | 165 | 120 | 105 | 115 | 95 | 110 | 250 | 180 | 145 | 110 | 80 | 225 | 180 | 115 | 85 | 220 | 155 | 105 | 80 |
| 60 | 200 | 165 | 120 | 105 | 115 | 95 | 110 | 250 | 180 | 145 | 110 | 85 | 225 | 180 | 120 | 85 | 220 | 155 | 110 | 80 |
| 65 | 200 | 165 | 120 | 105 | 115 | 95 | 110 | 250 | 180 | 145 | 115 | 85 | 225 | 180 | 125 | 90 | 220 | 155 | 110 | 80 |
| 70 | | | | | 115 | 95 | 110 | 250 | 180 | 145 | 120 | 90 | 225 | 180 | 130 | 95 | 220 | 155 | 110 | 80 |
| 75 | | | | | 115 | 95 | 110 | 250 | 180 | 145 | 120 | 90 | 225 | 180 | 130 | 95 | 220 | 155 | 115 | 80 |
| 80 | | | | | 115 | 95 | 110 | 250 | 180 | 145 | 125 | 95 | 225 | 180 | 130 | 100 | 220 | 155 | 115 | 85 |
| 85 | | | | | 115 | 95 | 110 | 250 | 180 | 145 | 130 | 100 | 225 | 180 | 130 | 105 | 220 | 155 | 115 | 85 |
| 90 | | | | | 115 | 95 | 110 | 250 | 180 | 145 | 130 | 100 | 225 | 180 | 130 | 110 | 220 | 155 | 120 | 85 |
| 95 | | | | | 115 | 95 | 110 | 250 | 180 | 145 | 130 | 105 | 225 | 180 | 130 | 110 | 220 | 155 | 120 | 85 |
| 100 to 110 | | | | | 115 | 95 | 110 | 250 | 180 | 145 | 130 | 110 | 225 | 180 | 130 | 110 | 220 | 155 | 120 | 85 |
| 115 to 120 | | | | | | | | 250 | 180 | 145 | 130 | 110 | 225 | 180 | 130 | 110 | 220 | 155 | 125 | 90 |
| 125 to 150 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 225 | 180 | 130 | 110 | 220 | 155 | 125 | 95 |

| Mounting method | Raychem support bracket SB-100, SB-101, SB-110, SB-111 or surface mounting with 4 fixing holes (M6) on 101.5 x 101.5 mm centres | | | | |
|---|---|------------|--|--|--|
| Accessories | | | | | |
| Power cable gland for armoured cable | GL-33 | 493217-000 | | | |
| Power cable gland for non-armoured cable (to be ordered separately) | GL-34 | 931945-000 | | | |
| Ordering details | | | | | |
| Part description | RAYSTAT-EX-02 | | | | |

404385-000 (1770 g)

DOC-389 Rev.11 06/09

PN (Weight)

Example 2 Electronic thermostats

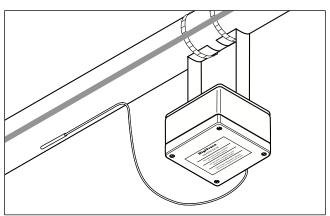
These electronic surface sensing and ambient thermostats provide accurate temperature control for heating cables. The thermostats are approved to the requirements of EN 50 014, EN 50 019, EN 50 020 and EN 50 028. The units can be supplied at nominal voltages of either 110V 50/60 Hz or 230V 50/60 Hz and have a double pole switch rated at 16 A.

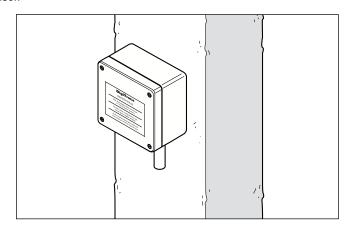
The switch contacts can be arranged to be volt free. Temperature setting is accurate via digital thumb wheel switches inside the enclosure.

The surface sensing version is supplied with a Pt 100 sensor and a 2 m long stainless steel sheathed extension cable giving freedom to locate the electronics remote from the sensor.

The ambient version is supplied with a local Pt 100 sensor and a wind shield. The enclosure is manufactured from high impact resistant glass filled polyester offering IP66 protection.

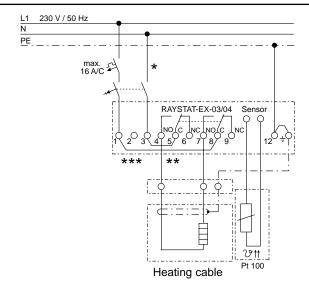
For pipe temperatures up to 215°C, the units can be mounted on the pipe using a support bracket.





| | RAYSTAT-EX-03 | RAYSTAT-EX-04 |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Application | Surface sensing | Ambient sensing |
| hermostat | | |
| Area of use | Hazardous area: Zone 1 or Zone 2 (Gas Ordinary | s) or Zone 21 or Zone 22 (Dust) |
| Approval certification | Baseefa03ATEX0695X ☐ Il 2 G/D T=85°C EEx emia IIC T6 (T | a –50°C to +55°C) |
| Product specification | | |
| Temperature range | 0°C to 499°C | 0°C to 49°C |
| Ingress protection | IP66 | IP66 |
| Deluge testing | Passed Shell UK requirements | Passed Shell UK requirements |
| Switching accuracy | ±1 K at 5°C ±1% of setpoint above 100°C | ±1 K at 5°C |
| Switching differential (Hysteresis) | ≈ 1°C at 100°C ≈ 2°C at 200°C ≈ 5°C at 499°C | ≈ 1°C |
| Output relay | Dual pole change overtype (DPDT) (optional volt free) | Dual pole change over type (DPDT) (optional volt free) |
| Switching capacity | 16 A 110 V +/-10% 50/60 Hz 16 A 230/254 V +/-10 % 50/60 Hz resistive load | 16 A 110 V +/-10% 50/60 Hz 16 A 230/254 V +/-10 % 50/60 Hz resistive load |
| Ambient temperature range | −50°C to +55°C | –50°C to +55°C |
| Supply voltage | 110 V +/-10 % 50/60 Hz 230/254 V +/-10 % 50/60 Hz | 110 V +/-10 % 50/60 Hz 230/254 V +/-10 % 50/60 Hz |
| Internal Power Consumption | 110V ~ 4 VA 230/254 V ~ 3 VA | |
| Terminal size | max. 4 mm ² | max. 4 mm ² |

Typical wiring diagram for direct switching



- * Circuit breaker configurations may vary according to local standards/requirements
- ** Link 1-8 and/or 3-5 can be removed to provide potential-free contacts
- *** Terminal 2: 110 VAC input terminal

| Cable entries | 2 x M20 glands (cable Ø 7.5 – 13 mm) 1 x M25 with M25(M) / M20(F) adaptor and (M20) plug | 2 x M20 glands (cable Ø 7.5 − 13 mm) 1 x M25 with M25(M) / M20(F) adaptor and (M20) plug | |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| Sensor | 2 wire Pt 100, stainless steel sensor, 2 m long | 2 wire Pt 100, stainless steel sensor, complete with wind shield | |
| Mounting method | Raychem support bracket SB-100 or SB-101 or surface mounting with 4 fixing holes on 110x140 mm centres | Raychem support bracket SB-100 or SB-101 or surface mounting with 4 fixing holes on 110x140 mm centres | |
| Ordering details | | | |
| Part Description | RAYSTAT-EX-03 | RAYSTAT-EX-04 | |
| PN (Weight) | 333472-000 (3.0 kg) | 462834-000 (3.1 kg) | |
| | | | |

Surface sensing thermostat with safety limiter for hazardous area (Zone 1, Zone 2)

A surface sensing thermostat providing temperature control and temperature limit in hazardous areas.

The high limit cut out prevents the heating system exceeding a preset maximum temperature should the control function fail to operate or an unsafe process temperature occur. The maximum rated voltage is 400 VAC. The switching current capacity is 16 A maximum via independ-

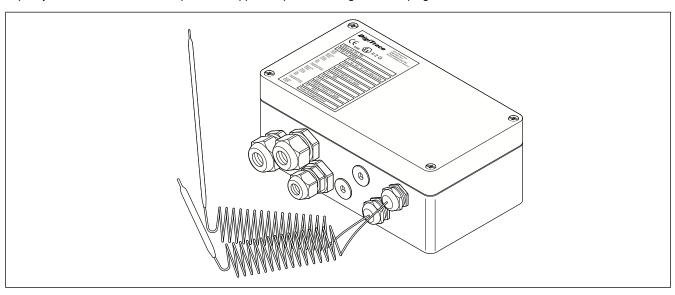
ent EEx d single pole change over micro switches with volt-free contacts.

The switches are mounted within an EExe enclosure together with a cage clamp terminal block for fast easy connection. The sensors are 2 meter long stainless steel fluid filled bulb and capillary

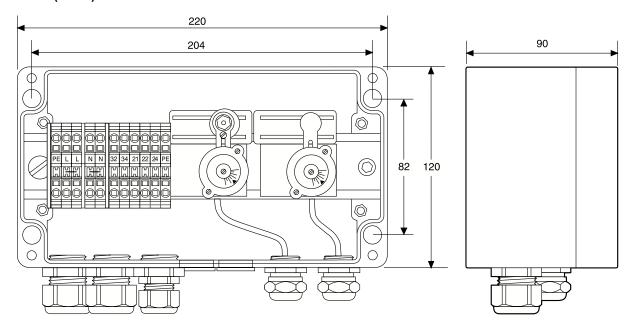
The thermostat is delivered with EEx approved power cable glands and plugs

and the entries offer the possibility for a variety of connections such as: looping the power supply (daisy chaining) in order to save junction boxes, possibility to connect M25 and M20 glands for direct heating cable entry, alarm output.

The thermostat with limiter is available in 2 temperature ranges: +5°C +215°C and +70°C +350°C



| | | T-M-20-S/+5+215C/EX | T-M-20-S/+70+350C/EX |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| General | | | |
| Area of use | | Hazardous area: Zone 1 or Zone 2 (Gas Ordinary |) or Zone 21 or Zone 22 (Dust) |
| Approval certification | | PTB 01 ATEX 1075 ☑ II 2 G EEx ed IIC T6 ☑ II 2 D IP 65 T80°C | PTB 01 ATEX 1075 ☐ II 2 G EEx ed IIC T6 ☐ II 2 D IP 65 T80°C |
| roduct specification | | | |
| Max rated voltage (nom) | 1 | 400 VAC | 400 VAC |
| Temperature setting | Controller Limiter | +5°C to +215°C +40°C to +300°C | +70°C to +350°C +70°C to +350°C |
| Switching type | | Single pole change over (SPDT) >100.000 cycles at I nom >50.000 cycles at 5 x I nom | Single pole change over (SPDT) >100.000 cycles at I nom >50.000 cycles at 5 x I nom |
| Switching capacity | | Max 16 A at 400 VAC, resistive load | Max 16 A at 400 VAC, resistive load |
| Hysteresis/ Differential | Controller Limiter | <= 6 K <= 4 K | <= 6 K <= 4 K |
| Setting | | Inside enclosure | Inside enclosure |
| Reset limiter | | Inside enclosure by means of a screwdri | iver |
| Terminal size | | 4 mm ² | 4 mm ² |
| Terminal type | | cage clamp terminals | cage clamp terminals |
| Ambient operating temp. | . range | -30°C to +80°C | -30°C to +80°C |



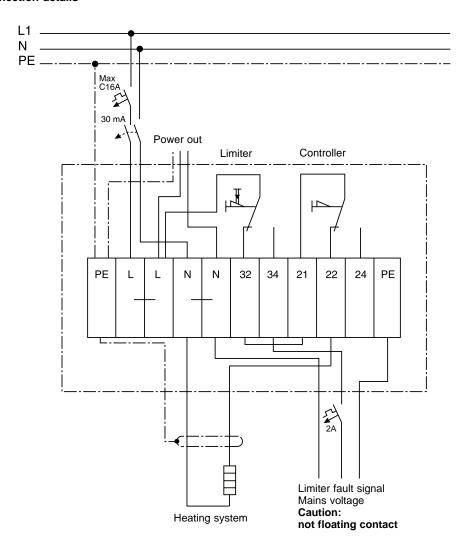
| | | T-M-20-S/+5+215C/EX | T-M-20-S/+70+350C/EX |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Output parameters | | | |
| Control relay | | Change-over switch | Change-over switch |
| Limiter relay | | Change-over switch with possibility for exte Capillary leakage detection system | rnal alarm |
| Enclosure | | | |
| Protection | | IP65 | IP65 |
| Dimension | | 220 x 120 x 90 mm | 220 x 120 x 90 mm |
| Materials body and lid | | Black, glass filled polyester enclosure | Black, glass filled polyester enclosure |
| Lid fixing | | 4 captive screws, stainless steel | 4 captive screws, stainless steel |
| Entries | | 7 entries: 1 x M25 gland (Ø 8-17 mm): power supply 1 x M25 gland with plug (Ø 8-17 mm): dais 1 x M25 reducer M25/M20 incl. M20 gland heating cable or alarm output 2 x M20 plug: output to heating cables (posheating element) 2 x M20: capillary sensors | sy chaining of power with plug (\varnothing 5-13 mm): output to |
| Temperature sensor | | | |
| Туре | | Fluid filled capillary, 2 m long | Fluid filled capillary, 2 m long |
| Dimensions: | Controller Limiter | \varnothing 7 mm; length sensing element = 88 mm \varnothing 4.7 mm; length sensing element = 191 mm | \varnothing 7 mm; length sensing element = 88 mm \varnothing 4.7 mm; length sensing element = 191 mn |
| Material | | 1.4435 stainless steel | 1.4435 stainless steel |
| Exposure temperature | Controller Limiter | −30°C +250°C −30°C +330°C | −30°C +380°C −30°C +380°C |
| Minimum bending radius | | 10 mm for capillary (not for sensor) | 10 mm for capillary (not for sensor) |
| Mounting method | | | |
| Support bracket | | SB-120 or surface mounting via 4 fixing hol | es at 204 x 82 centres |

165886-000

PN

| Ordering details | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---------|--|--|
| Ordering references: | PN Number: | Weight: | | |
| T-M-20-S/+5+215C/EX | 576404-000 | 2 kg | | |
| T-M-20-S/+70+350C/EX | 655212-000 | 2 kg | | |
| Meaning of reference: T-M-20-S | S/+x+y/EX | | | |
| T = thermostat | | | | |
| M = mechanical thermostat | | | | |
| 20 = control thermostat + limiter | | | | |
| S = surface sensing | | | | |
| x = min temperature of control ra | nge | | | |
| y = max temperature of control ra | ange | | | |
| Ex = hazardous area | | | | |

Connection details



Raychem[®]

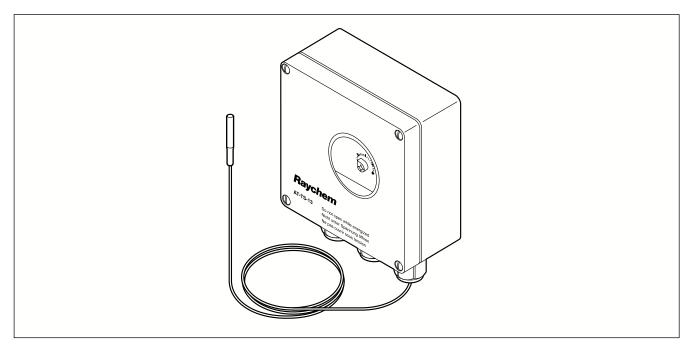
AT-TS-13 and AT-TS-14

Surface sensing thermostat, electronic

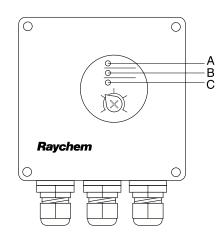
AT-TS thermostats provide temperature control in safe area. The temperature set point can be checked through a window in the lid. LED's are providing an indication when cables are energized (Heating

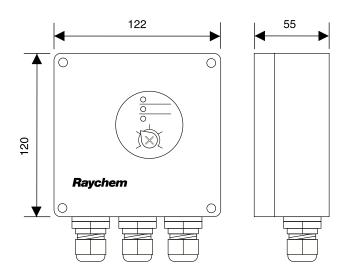
ON) or when the temperature sensor is defect (sensor break or sensor short-circuit). The temperature sensor has a length of 3 meter and can be shortened for ambient sensing operating. Direct

connection of the heating cable is possible. Connection kits need to be ordered separately. The thermostat is available in 2 temperature ranges.



| | AT-TS-13 | AT-TS-14 |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| General | | |
| Area of use | Ordinary area, outdoors | Ordinary area, outdoors |
| Supply voltage | 230 V +10% -15% 50/60 Hz | 230 V +10% -15% 50/60 Hz |
| Max. switching current | 16 A, 250 VAC | 16 A, 250 VAC |
| Max. conductor size | 2.5 mm ² | 2.5 mm ² |
| Switching differential | 0.6 K to 1 K | 0.6 K to 1 K |
| Switching accuracy | ± 1 K at 5°C (calibration point) | 2 K at 60°C (calibration point) |
| Switch type | SPST (normally open) | SPST (normally open) |
| Adjustable temperature range | –5°C to +15°C | 0°C to +120°C |
| Housing | | |
| Temperature setting | inside | inside |
| Exposure temperature | -20°C to +50°C | -20°C to +50°C |
| Ingress protection | IP65 according to EN 60529 | IP65 according to EN 60529 |
| Entries | 1 x M20 for supply cable (Ø 8-13 mm) 1 x M25 for heating element (Ø 11-17 mm) 1 x M16 for the sensor | 1 x M20 for supply cable (Ø 8-13 mm) 1 x M25 for heating element (Ø 11-17 mm) 1 x M16 for the sensor |
| Material | ABS | ABS |
| Lid fixing | nickel-plated quick release screws | nickel-plated quick release screws |
| Mounting | SB-110 and SB-111 or surface mount | SB-110 and SB-111 or surface mount |





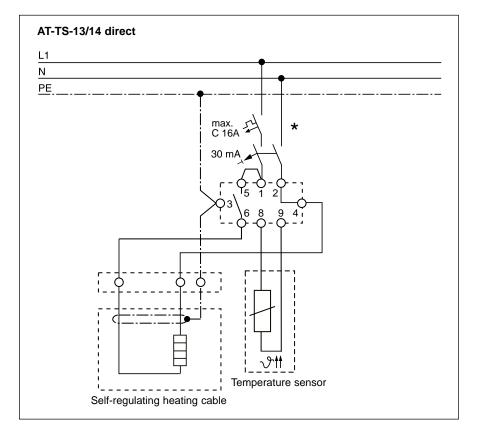
A Green LED Heating cable on
B Red LED Sensor break
C Red LED Sensor short-circuit

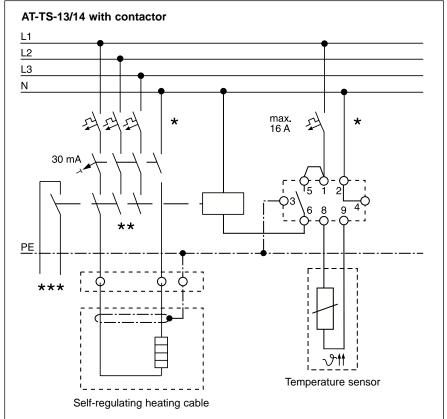
| | AT-TS-13 | AT-TS-14 |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| emperature sensor | | |
| Type | PTC KTY 83-110 | PTC KTY 83-110 |
| Length sensor cable | 3 m | 3 m |
| Diameter sensor cable | 5.5 mm | 5.5 mm |
| Diameter sensor head | 6.5 mm | 6.5 mm |
| Sensor material | PVC | Silicone |
| Max. exposure temperature sensor cable | 80°C | 160°C |
| - | The senser coble may be suite | and add to a maximum of 100 m value a 2 conductor vira |

The sensor cable may be extended to a maximum of 100 m using a 2-conductor wire with a cross-section of 1.5 mm². The sensor cable should be shielded if it is laid in cable ducts or in the vicinity of high-voltage carrying cables. The shield of the extension cable should be grounded at the controller end only.

| | extension cable should be grounded at t | extension cable should be grounded at the controller end only. | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Output parameters | | | | | |
| Alarm on LED | Green LED: Heating Cable ON | Green LED: Heating Cable ON | | | |
| | Red LED: Sensor break | Red LED: Sensor break | | | |
| | Red Led: Sensor short-circuit | Red Led: Sensor short-circuit | | | |
| Ordering details | | | | | |
| Part description | AT-TS-13 | AT-TS-14 | | | |
| PN (Weight) | 728129-000 (440 g) | 648945-000 (440 g) | | | |
| Accessories | | | | | |
| PA Reducer | Reducer M25 (M) / M20 (F) | Reducer M25 (M) / M20 (F) | | | |
| PN | 184856-000 | 184856-000 | | | |
| Spare temperature sensor | HARD-69 | HARD-69 | | | |
| (AT-TS-13 and AT-TS-14) | (Max. exposure temperature 160°C) | | | | |
| PN (Weight) | 133571-000 (180 g) | 133571-000 (180 g) | | | |

Wiring diagram for thermostat AT-TS-13 or AT-TS-14





- * Two- or four-pole electrical protection by circuit-breaker may be needed for local circumstances, standards and regulations
- ** Depending on the application, one- or three-pole circuit-breakers or contactors may be used
- *** Optional: Potential-free circuit-breaker for connection to the BMS

DigiTrace

RAYSTAT-CONTROL-10

Surface sensing Programmable thermostat with alarm relay

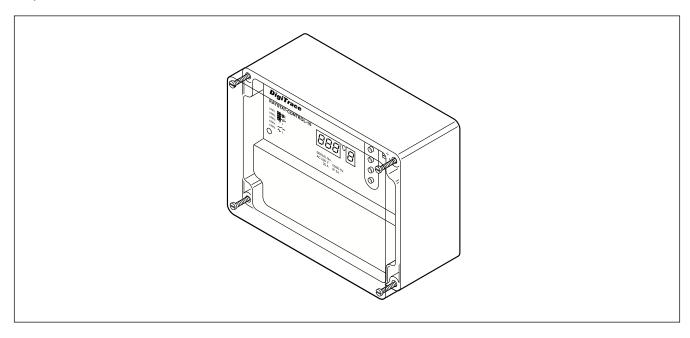
The RAYSTAT-CONTROL-10 surface sensing thermostat is designed to provide user friendly measurement and control for heating cables. The thermostat has a 25 A control relay (that can be arranged to be volt free) and a 2 A volt free SPDT alarm relay.

Parameter and eventual alarm conditions are shown on the digital display and settings can be programmed easily, even without power supply.

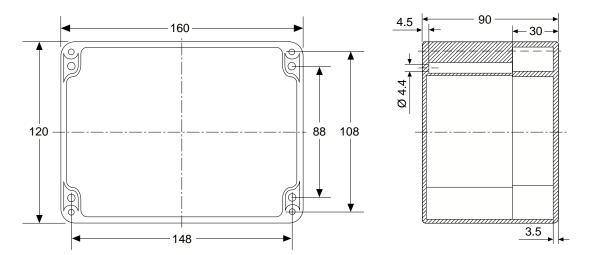
The RAYSTAT-CONTROL-10 thermostat is supplied with a Pt100 sensor. This sensor has a 3 m long silicone extension

cable giving freedom to locate the electronics remote from the sensor.

Two M25 entries allow for the power cable and heating cable to be connected directly into the unit. The units can be mounted on the pipe using the SB-100 or SB-101 support bracket.



| ieneral | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Application | Surface sensing |
| Area of use | Ordinary area (indoors, outdoors) Sensing in zone 1 or zone 2 possible with MONI-PT100-EXE (seperately available) |
| Ambient operating temperature range | -40°C to +40°C |
| Supply voltage (nominal) | 230 V +10% -10%, 50/60 Hz |
| Internal power consumption | ≤ 14 VA |
| nclosure | |
| Protection | IP65 |
| Base and lid | Grey polycarbonate base Transparent lid |
| Lid fixing | 4 captive screws |
| Entries | 2 x M25, 1 x M20, 1 x M16 Direct entry of heating cable into unit with M25 connection kit |
| Gland plug | 1 x M20 |



Temperature sensor

| Туре | 3-wire Pt 100 according to IEC Class B | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Maximum exposure temperature | 200°C | |
| Area of use | Ordinary area | |

Sensor can be extended with a 3-wire shielded cable of max. 20 Ω per conductor (max. 150 m with a 3 x 1.5 mm² cable). Sensing in hazardous area zone 1 or zone 2 can be done with MONI-PT100-EXE.

The sensor cable should be shielded if it is laid in cable ducts or in the vicinity of high-voltage carrying cables. The shield of the extension cable should be grounded at the controller end only.

Output relays

| Control relay | Single pole single throw relay, rating: 25 A at 250 VAC |
|---------------|--|
| Alarm relay | Single pole double throw relay, rating: 2 A at 250 VAC, voltfree |

Programmable parameter settings

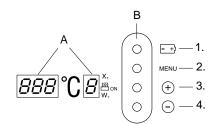
| regrammable parameter settings | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Temperature setting | 0°C to +150°C | |
| Hysteresis | 1 K to 5 K | |
| Low Temperature Alarm | -40°C to +148°C | |
| High Temperature Alarm | +2°C to +150°C or switched OFF | |
| Heater Operation if Sensor Error | ON or OFF | |
| Volt Free Operation | YES or NO | |
| | | |

Parameters can be programmed without power supply (internal battery) and parameters are stored in non-volatile memory.

Diagnosed alarms

| Sensor errors Sensor short / Sensor open circuit | |
|--|---|
| Low temperature | High temperature / Low temperature |
| Voltage errors | Low supply voltage / Output voltage fault |

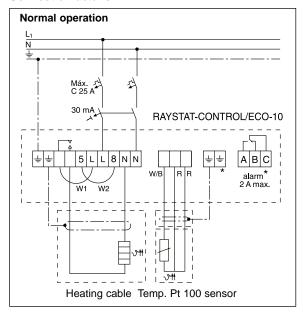
Display layout

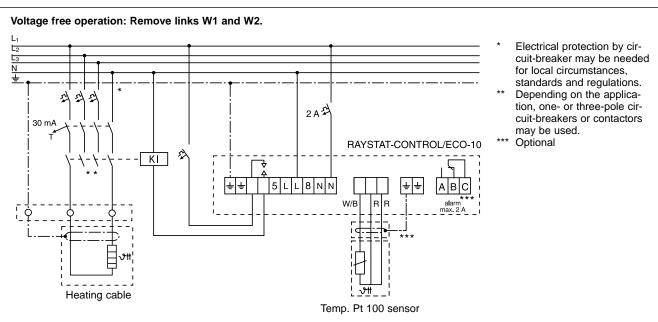


- A. LED Display (parameter and error indications)
- B. Push buttons
 - 1. Battery activation
 - 2. Parameter selection
 - 3. Increase value
 - 4. Decrease value



Connection details





| Connection terminals | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| Supply | 3 terminals for 0.75 mm ² to 4 mm ² | |
| Pt 100 connection | 4 terminals for 0.75 mm ² to 2.5 mm ² | |
| Control relay connection | 3 terminals for 0.75 mm ² to 4 mm ² | |
| Alarm relay connection | 3 terminals for 0.75 mm ² to 2.5 mm ² | |
| Mounting method | Surface mounting with 4 fixing holes on 148 x 108 mm centres, M4 clearance | |
| Support bracket | SB-100, SB-101 | |
| Ordering details | | |
| Part description | RAYSTAT-CONTROL-10 | |
| PN (Weight) | 828810-000 (800 g) | |
| Accessories | | |
| PA Reducer | Reducer M25 (M) / M20 (F) | |
| PN | 184856-000 | |
| | | |

DigiTrace

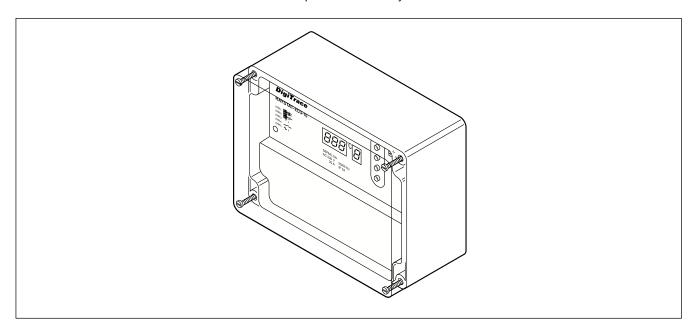
RAYSTAT-ECO-10

Ambient sensing Energy saving frost protection controller

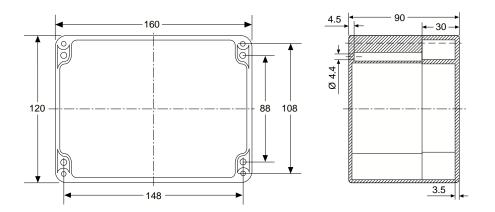
The RAYSTAT-ECO-10 temperature controller is designed to control heating cables used for frost protection applications. It continuously adjusts the traceheating output based on the ambient temperature. Using a proprietary algorithm, the RAYSTAT-ECO-10 controller measures ambient temperature and determines the appropriate cycle time during which the heating cables will be energised.

Since ambient temperatures in winter are often below freezing point, but well above the minimum designed ambient temperature, significant energy savings are realised. Parameters are displayed and can be set easily. The controller includes a 25A relay which allows direct switching of the heating circuit. The enclosure can easily be installed outdoors. The unit includes a Pt 100 sensor for determining ambient temperature in ordinary area.

The RAYSTAT-ECO-10 controller is designed to provide trouble-free, long term operation. In addition to the display, the controller includes an alarm relay that switches either upon low supply voltage, upon output fault or upon RTD failure thus allowing remote indication of system status.



| General | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Area of use | Ordinary area, outdoors | |
| Ambient operating temperature range | -40°C to +40°C | |
| Supply voltage (nominal) | 230 V +10% -10%, 50/60 Hz | |
| Internal power consumption | ≤ 14 VA | |
| Enclosure | | |
| Protection | IP65 | |
| Base and lid | Grey polycarbonate base Transparent lid | |
| Lid fixing | 4 captive screws | |
| Entries | 2 x M25, 1 x M20, 1 x M16 Direct entry of heating cable into unit with M25 connection kit | |
| Gland plug | 1 x M20 | |



| Туре | 3-wire Pt 100 according to IEC Class B |
|-------------|--|
| Area of use | Ordinary area |

Sensor can be extended with a 3-wire shielded cable of max. 20 Ω per conductor (max. 150 m with a 3 x 1.5 mm² cable). The sensor cable should be shielded if it is laid in cable ducts or in the vicinity of high-voltage carrying cables. The shield of the extension cable should be grounded at the controller end only.

Output relays

| Control relay | Single pole single throw relay, rating: 25 A at 250 VAC | |
|---------------|--|--|
| Alarm relay | Single pole double throw relay, rating: 2 A at 250 VAC, voltfree | |

Parameter settings

| Parameter settings | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Maintain temperature set point | 0°C to + 30°C (heating 0% powered) |
| Minimum ambient temperature | -30°C to 0°C (heating 100% powered) |
| Heater Operation if Sensor Error | ON (100%) or OFF, user defined ON or OFF |
| Voltage Free Operation | YES or NO |
| | |

Parameters can be programmed without power supply (internal battery) and parameters are stored in non-volatile memory.

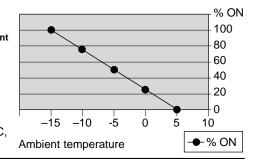
Energy saving with Proportional Ambient Sensing Control (PASC)

Duty cycle (power to heater ON) depends on the ambient temperature. For example:

If minimum temperature= -15°C and if maintain temperature (set point)= +5°C

| | % ON | ambient t° |
|-------------|------|------------|
| Min. Ambier | 100 | –15 |
| | 75 | -10 |
| | 50 | - 5 |
| | 25 | 0 |
| Set point | 0 | 5 |

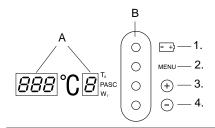
Result: At ambient temperature of -5°C, 50% energy is saved



Diagnosed alarms

| Sensor errors Sensor short / Sensor open circuit | | |
|--|--|--|
| Low temperature | Min. expected ambient temperature reached | |
| Voltage errors | errors Low supply voltage / Output voltage fault | |

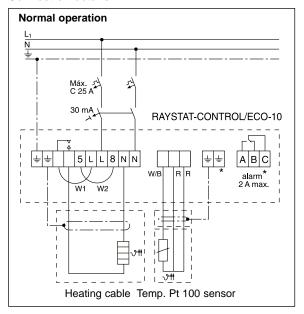
Display layout

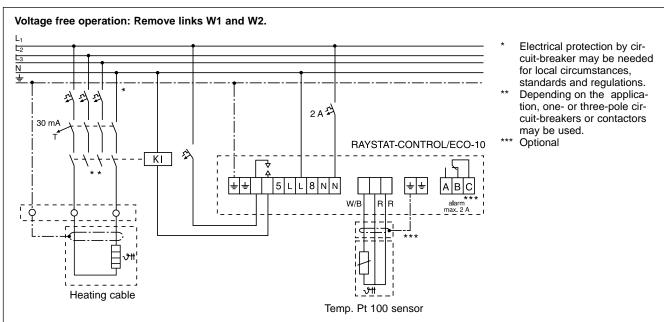


- A. LED Display (parameter and error indications)
- B. Push buttons
 - 1. Battery activation
 - 2. Parameter selection
 - 3. Increase value
 - 4. Decrease value



Connection details





| Connection terminals | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Supply | 3 terminals for 0.75 mm ² to 4 mm ² |
| Pt 100 connection | 4 terminals for 0.75 mm ² to 2.5 mm ² |
| Control relay connection | 3 terminals for 0.75 mm ² to 4 mm ² |
| Alarm relay connection | 3 terminals for 0.75 mm ² to 2.5 mm ² |
| Mounting method | Surface mounting with 4 fixing holes on 148 x 108 mm centres, M4 clearance |
| Support bracket | SB-100, SB-101 (SB-110 or SB-111) |
| Ordering details | |
| Part description | RAYSTAT-ECO-10 |
| PN (Weight) | 145232-000 (800 g) |
| Accessories | |
| PA Reducer | Reducer M25 (M) / M20 (F) |
| PN | 184856-000 |

Surface sensing Thermostat with limiter

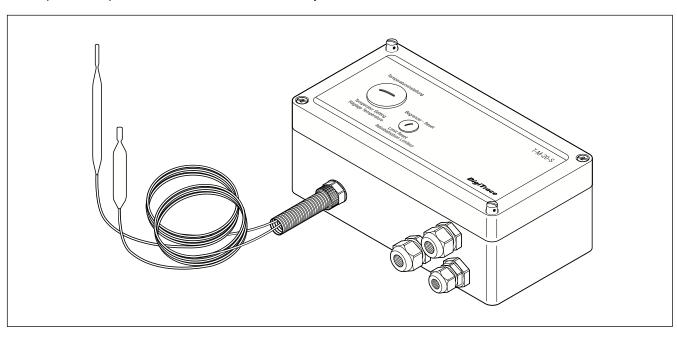
A surface sensing thermostat providing temperature control and temperature limiter in safe areas. The high limit cut out prevents the heating system exceeding a preset maximum temperature should the control function fail to operate or an unsafe process temperature occur.

Temperature set point adjustment and limiter reset can be completed, without opening the enclosure, via removable plugs in the lid.

Both 2 meter long stainless steel fluid filled bulb and capillary are protected at the enclosure by a flexible conduit.

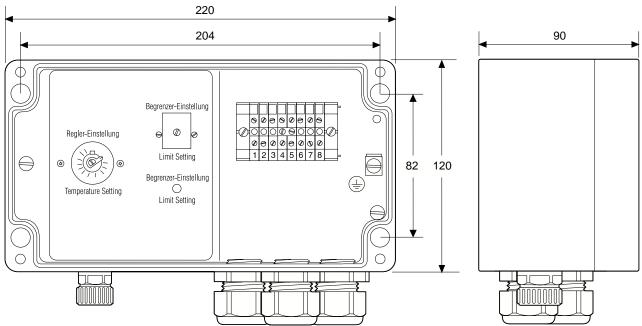
Direct connection of the heating cable is possible.

The thermostat is available in 3 temperature ranges. 0–50°C; 0–200°C; 50–300°C.



| | | T-M-20-S/0+50C | T-M-20-S/0+200C | T-M-20-S/+50+300C |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| eneral | | | | |
| Area of use | | Ordinary area | Ordinary area | Ordinary area |
| roduct specification | | | | |
| Max rated voltage (no | om) | 230 VAC | 230 VAC | 230 VAC |
| Temperature setting | Controller Limiter | 0°C to +50°C +20°C to +150°C | 0°C to +200°C +130°C to +200°C | +50°C to +300°C +20°C to +400°C |
| Switching type | | Single pole change over (SP 100,000 cycles at 16 A (cont 500 cycles at 10 A (limiter) | , | |
| Switching cap | Controller Limiter | Max 16 A at 230 VAC Max 10 A at 230 VAC | Max 16 A at 230 VAC Max 10 A at 230 VAC | Max 16 A at 230 VAC Max 10 A at 230 VAC |
| Breaking capacity | Controller Limiter | 3700 VA 2300 VA | 3700 VA 2300 VA | 3700 VA 2300 VA |
| Hysteresis / Differentia | al | 2.5% of temperature range | 2.5% of temperature range | 2.5% of temperature range |
| Accuracy | | ±0.5% of setpoint in upper th | nird of temperature range (at 22 | 2°C ambient) |
| Setting | | Internal dial, through lid | Internal dial, through lid | Internal dial, through lid |
| Terminal size | | 4 mm² | 4 mm ² | 4 mm ² |
| Ambient operating temp. range | | -20°C to +80°C | –20°C to +80°C | -20°C to +80°C |

Dimensions (in mm)



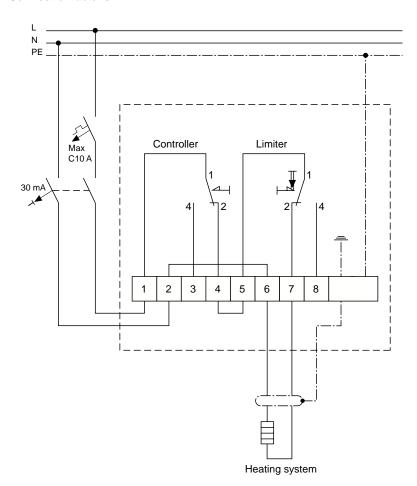
| | | T-M-20-S/0+50C | T-M-20-S/0+200C | T-M-20-S/+50+300C |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Output parame | eters | | | |
| Control relay | | Change-over switch (SPDT | ·) | |
| Limiter relay | | Change-over switch with po | ossibility for external alarm (SF | PDT) |
| Enclosure | | | | |
| Protection | | IP65 | IP65 | IP65 |
| Dimension | | 222 x 120 x 90 mm | 222 x 120 x 90 mm | 222 x 120 x 90 mm |
| Materials bod | y and lid | Grey, polyester enclosure | Grey, polyester enclosure | Grey, polyester enclosure |
| Lid fixing | | 4 captive screws, stainless | steel | |
| Entries | | 1 x M25 Reducer M25 (M) 1 x M20 gland (Ø 8–13 mm 1 x M20 gland (Ø 8–13 mm | , | 3–13 mm) |
| Temperature se | ensor | | | |
| Type | | Fluid filled capillary, 2 mete | r long | |
| Dimensions: | Controller Ø: | 8 mm | 8 mm | 8 mm |
| | length sensing element: | 166 mm | 78 mm | 56 mm |
| | Limiter \emptyset : | 6 mm | 6 mm | 6 mm |
| | length sensing element: | 80 mm | 78 mm | 176 mm |
| Material | | V4A Stainless Steel | V4A Stainless Steel | V4A Stainless Steel |
| Exposure tem | perature: | | | |
| | Controller | –40°C to +60°C | -20°C to +230°C | –20°C to +345°C |
| | Limiter | –40°C to +170°C | –20°C to +230°C | –40°C to +500°C |
| Minimum ben | ding radius | 10 mm for capillary, the ser | nsor cannot be bent | |
| Mounting meth | nod | | | |
| Support brack | cet | SB-120 or surface mount | | |

Support bracket SB-120 or surface mount



| rdering details | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|---------|--|
| Ordering references: | PN Number: | Weight: | |
| T-M-20-S/0+50C | 260448-000 | 525 g | |
| T-M-20-S/0+200C | 750502-000 | 525 g | |
| T-M-20-S/+50+300C | 608706-000 | 525 g | |
| Meaning of reference: T-M-20- | -S/+x+y | | |
| M= mechanical thermostat | | | |
| 20= control thermostat + limiter | | | |
| S= surface sensing | | | |
| x= min temperature of control ra | ange | | |
| y= max temperature of control r | ange | | |

Connection details



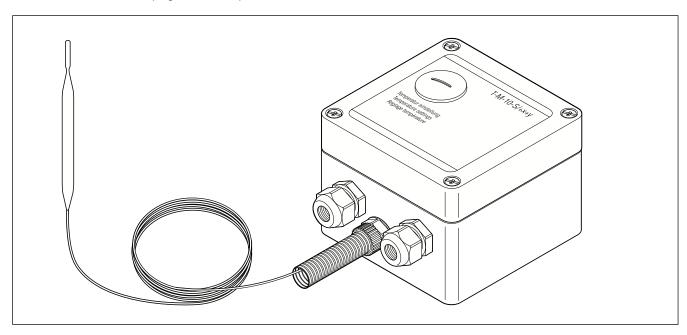
Surface sensing thermostat

A surface sensing thermostat providing temperature control in safe areas. Temperature set point adjustment can be completed, without opening the enclosure, via a removable plug in the lid.

The 2 meter long stainless steel capillary is protected at the enclosure by a flexible conduit.

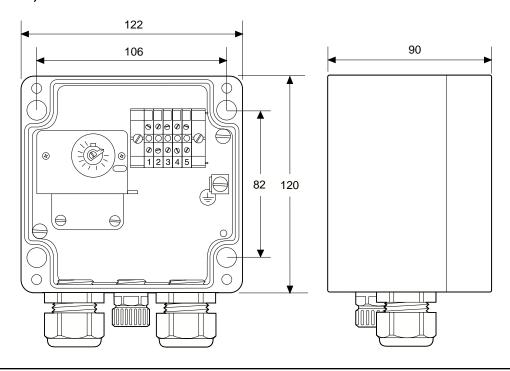
Direct connection of the heating cable is possible.

The thermostat is available in 3 temperature ranges: 0–50°C; 0–200°C; 50–300°C.



| | T-M-10-S/0+50C | T-M-10-S/0+200C | T-M-10-S/+50+300C |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|
| General | | | |
| Area of use | Ordinary area | Ordinary area | Ordinary area |
| Product specification | | | |
| Max rated voltage (nom) | 230 VAC | 230 VAC | 230 VAC |
| Temperature setting | 0°C to +50°C | 0°C to +200°C | +50°C to +300°C |
| Switching type | Single pole change over (SPDT) 100,000 cycles at 16 A | Single pole change over (SPDT) 100,000 cycles at 16 A | Single pole change over (SPDT) 100,000 cycles at 16 A |
| Switching capacity | Max 16 A | Max 16 A | Max 16 A |
| Hysteresis / Differential | 2.5% of temperature range | 2.5% of temperature range | 2.5 %of temperature range |
| Accuracy | ±1.5% of setpoint for tempe | ±1.5% of setpoint for temperature setting in upper third of range (measured at 22 | |
| Setting | Internal dial, through lid | Internal dial, through lid | Internal dial, through lid |
| Terminal size | 4 mm² | 4 mm ² | 4 mm ² |
| Ambient operating temp. range | -20°C to +80°C | -20°C to +80°C | -20°C to +80°C |
| Output parameters | | | |
| Control relay | Change-over switch | Change-over switch | Change-over switch |

Dimensions (in mm)

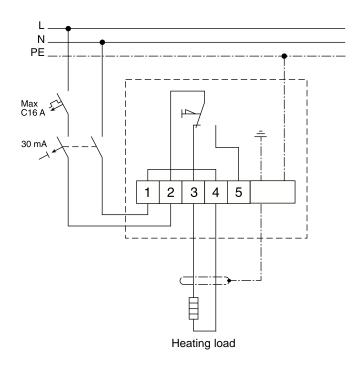


| | T-M-10-S/0+50C | T-M-10-S/0+200C | T-M-10-S/+50+300C |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Enclosure | | | |
| Protection | IP65 | IP65 | IP65 |
| Dimension | 122 x 120 x 90 mm | 122 x 120 x 90 mm | 122 x 120 x 90 mm |
| Materials body and lid | Grey, polyester enclosur | е | |
| Lid fixing | 4 captive screws, stainle | ess steel | |
| Entries | 2 entries: 1 x M25 Reducer M25 (I 1 x M20 gland (Ø 8-13 r | M) / M20 (F) incl. M20 gland (nm) | Ø 8-13 mm) |
| Temperature sensor | | | |
| Type | Fluid filled capillary, 2 m | long | |
| Dimensions Ø: | 8 mm | 8 mm | 8 mm |
| length sensing element: | 166 mm | 78 mm | 56 mm |
| Material | V4A Stainless Steel | | |
| Exposure temperature | -40°C to +60°C | -20°C to +230°C | -20°C to +345°C |
| Minimum bending radius | 10 mm for capillary, the | sensor cannot be bent | |
| Mounting method | | | |
| Support bracket | SB-110 or SB-111 | SB-110 or SB-111 | SB-110 or SB-111 |
| | or surface mount | or surface mount | or surface mount |

| rdering description Ordering references: | PN Number: | Weight: | |
|--|------------|---------|--|
| | | | |
| T-M-10-S/0+50C | 105336-000 | 1 kg | |
| T-M-10-S/0+200C | 337388-000 | 1 kg | |
| T-M-10-S/+50+300C | 607672-000 | 1 kg | |
| Meaning of reference: T-M-10- | S/+x+y | | |
| T = thermostat | | | |
| M = mechanical thermostat | | | |
| 10 = control thermostat | | | |
| S = surface sensing | | | |
| x = min temperature of control ra | ange | | |
| y = max temperature of control r | ange | | |

Connection details

DigiTrace



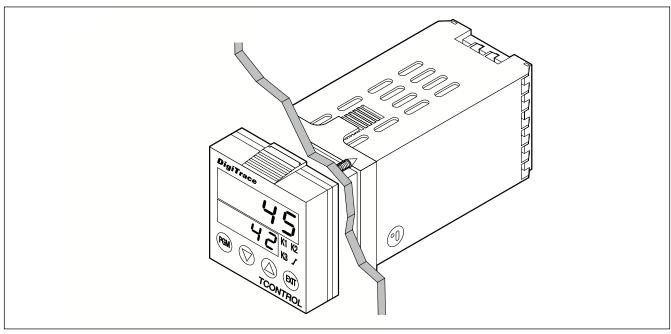
Single-circuit electronic controller

The DigiTrace TCONTROL-CONT-02 microprocessor based electronic controller provides accurate control and monitoring for individual trace-heating circuits. The compact panel mounted temperature controller has two 4-digit 7 segment displays for process value (red) and set point (green). During programming the displays are providing comments and visual aid to simplify set-up.

All configuration is done via the 4 front panel touch keys. The unit is factory configured as an ON/OFF controller suitable for most trace-heating applications.

Other type of control algorithm such as Proportional control (P) and PID can be selected by simply changing the configuration code. Upon arrival the controller is configured for PT100 input (3 wire) with three output relays from which one

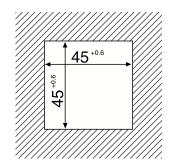
is used as the controller output and the others for alarm. Solid state outputs can be controlled via one of the logic outputs. The PT100 resistance sensor and the connection cable are monitored for break and short circuit. In the event of a fault the output switches to a defined state (ON or OFF) depending on the users preference.



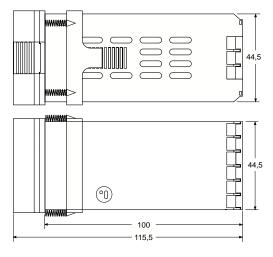
| eneral | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Area of use | Ordinary area (indoors, panel mounted) | |
| Supply voltage | 110 to 240 V, +10% / –15%, 50/60 Hz | |
| Power consumption | 6 VA | |
| Electrical connection | Screw terminals (1.5 mm²) | |
| Data back-up | Non volatile memory; no data loss on power outage | |
| Display | 2 temperature displays; actual value (red) and set point (green); 4 keys for setting changes LED for status indication | |
| nclosure | | |
| Protection | Front IP65, rear IP20 | |
| Ambient operating temperature | 0°C to +55°C | |
| Ambient storage temperature | -40°C to +70°C | |
| Relative humidity | 75% max., no condensation | |
| Casing material | ABS | |



Dimensions (in mm)







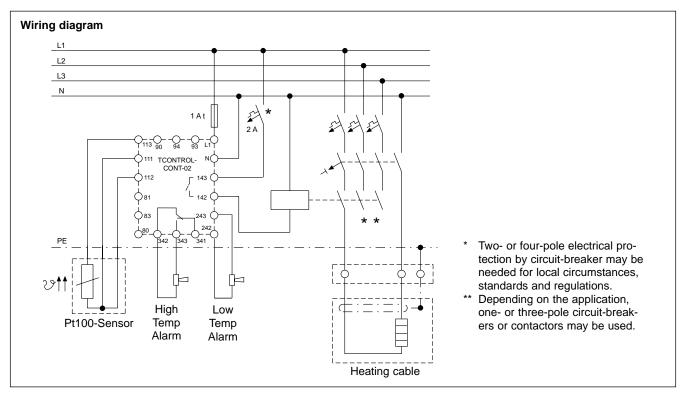
| Inputs and Outputs | | |
|--|--|--|
| Input | Pt 100, Pt 1000, 0/420 mA, 0/210 V, common thermocouples | |
| Output | 3 Mechanical, single pole contacts, rated 3 A at 250 VAC, life >5 x 10 ⁵ cycles. The relays are default configured as (K1) control relay, (K2) low temperature alarm (K3) high temperature alarm. | |
| Alarms | High, low, band and sensor break / sensor short | |
| Parameters and factory settings | | |
| Parameter | Factory settings | |
| Control modes | On/Off (selectable PID with auto tuning) | |
| Control set point | 5°C (selectable –199.9°C to 999.9°C) | |
| Hysteresis | 2°C (selectable 0°C to 999.9°C) | |
| Band alarm | ±3°C (selectable –199.9°C to 999.9°C) | |
| Input | Pt 100, 3 wire (selectable; see list above) | |
| Display format | XXXX (Selectable: XXX.X, XX.XX) | |
| Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | Conform to EN 50 082-2 (heavy industrial) and EN 50 081-1 (light industrial) | |
| Mounting Panel mount (through the panel) | | |

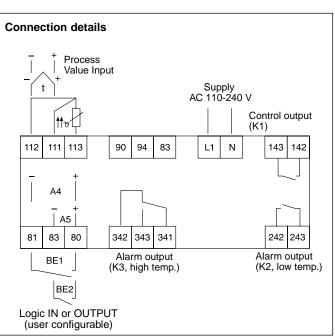
Accessory selection table

Select the appropriate accessories based on the specifics of the application. More details about the accessories can be found in the accessories section of this databook.

| Input sensors | Ordinary area | Hazardous area |
|---|--|---|
| Pt 100, 3 wire (Note 1) | • MONI-PT100-NH • JB-SB-26 | MONI-PT100-EXE (Note 2)JB-SB-26 |
| Pt 100 with 420 mA transmitter (EEx i) (Note 3) | • TCONTROL-CONT-02 • MONI-RMC-PS24 • MONI-PT100-4/20MA • JB-SB-26 | TCONTROL-CONT-02 (Note 4) TCONTROL-ISOL-01 (Note 4) MONI-RMC-PS24 (Note 4) MONI-PT100-4/20MA JB-SB-26 |

- Note 1: Sensor can be extended with a 3-wire shielded cable of max 20 Ohms per conductor (max. 150 m with a 1.5 mm² cable).
 - The sensor cable should be shielded if it is laid in cable ducts or in the vicinity of high-voltage carrying cables.
- The shield of the extension cable should be grounded at the controller end only.
- Note 2: The MONI-PT100-EXE temperature sensor can be directly connected to the TCONTROL-CONT-02. There is no need to use current limiting devices such as zener barriers or isolators.
- Note 3: For connection details see TCONTROL-ISOL-01 in accessories section.
- Note 4: Installed in ordinary area.





| rdering details | Part description | PN | Weight |
|---|------------------------|------------|--------|
| Temperature controller | TCONTROL-CONT-02 | 330714-000 | 0.4 kg |
| Isolator | TCONTROL-ISOL-01 | 670021-000 | 0.1 kg |
| 24 Vdc Power supply | MONI-RMC-PS24 | 972049-000 | 0.7 kg |
| Temperature sensors | | | |
| Pt 100, ordinary area | MONI-PT100-NH | 140910-000 | 0.2 kg |
| Pt 100, hazardous area (EEx e) | MONI-PT100-EXE | 967094-000 | 0.6 kg |
| Pt 100 with 4-20 mA transmitter, hazardous area (EEx i) | MONI-PT100-4/20MA | 704058-000 | 0.6 kg |
| Pt 100, hazardous area sensor without enclosure | MONI-PT-100-EXE-SENSOR | 529022-000 | 0.2 kg |
| Support bracket for sensor | JB-SB-26 | 338265-000 | 0.2 kg |

DigiTrace

TCON-CSD/20

DIN rail mountable electronic thermostat with display.

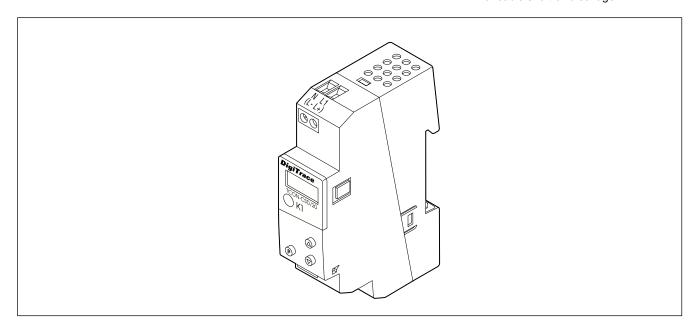
The TCON-CSD/20 is a compact digital thermostat for simple ON/OFF temperature control. The temperature is measured through a temperature sensor and shown on a LCD display. The actual status of the output relay is signaled via a LED.

The instrument is commissioned and operated via three soft key push buttons on the unit's front panel.

Through its compact design and robust construction the TCON-CSD/20 allows for simple and space-saving installation.

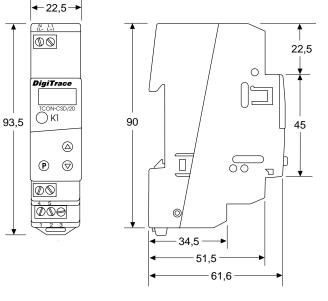
Specific features:

- Time-delayed controller activation after initial power up (can be used to avoid peak demands on power during start-up)
- Parameter level can be protected by means of a secret code
- · Adjustable switching differential.
- Input sensors are permanently monitored for cable short or breakage.

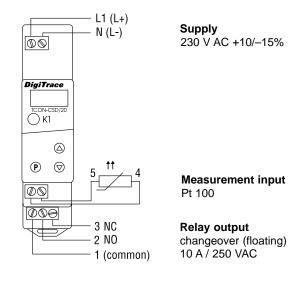


| eneral | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Application | Usable for all applications requiring tight temperature control for either line sensing cambient sensing control | |
| Area of use | DIN rail mounting in panels or enclosures installed in non-hazardous area. Sensing temperature in hazardous area Zone 1 is possible when used in conjunction with MONI-PT100-EXE or MONI-PT100-EXE-SENSOR (separately available) | |
| Temperature control range | -200°C to +500°C (accuracy 0.1%) | |
| Ambient operating temperature | 0°C to +55°C | |
| Storage temperature | -40°C to +70°C | |
| Climatic conditions | ≤75% relative humidity, no condensation | |
| LED indicator | The LED at the front of the unit lights up when the output relay is energized. | |
| nclosure | | |
| Protection | IP 20 to EN 60529 | |
| Material | Polycarbonate | |
| Installation | On 35 x 7.5 mm DIN rail | |
| Installation position | Any position allowed | |
| Flammability class | UL 94 VO | |

Dimensions (in mm)



Wiring Diagram



| Electrical data | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Power supply & own power consumption | 230 V +10/–15%, 48 – 63 Hz < 1 VA |
| Connection terminals | Screw terminals for wires with a maximum cross-section of 2.5 mm ² |
| Relay output | 10 A rated changeover contact (SPDT) |
| Contact lifetime | A minimum lifetime of 150 K operations at 10 A / 250V 50 Hz resistive load. |
| Temperature sensor | Pt100, Pt1000 or KTY2X-6 all connected in 2-wire circuit Sensor "open" and sensor "short" will be automatically detected and will cause the output to switch to the customer programmed default either permanently ON or OFF When using 2-wire temperature sensors there will be an error on the temperature readout of approximately 1°C per 0.39 Ohm lead resistance added. TCON-CSD/20 units are equipped with an option to compensate for the cable resistance added in order to improve the accuracy. Refer to the installation instructions for more details. When the sensor cable is laid in cable ducts or in the vicinity of high voltage carrying cables the sensor extension cable should be shielded. The shield of the extension cable should be grounded at the controller end only. |
| Switching point accuracy | ±2% of range span |
| Switching differential | Adjustable from 0.25% to 5% (factory set at minimum value) |
| Zero point correction | Enables matching of the switching point and probe accuracy (offset) |
| Electromagnetic compatibility | To EN 61 326. Emission approved to Class B, immunity to industrial requirements. |
| Electrical safety | To EN 61 010, Part 1, over voltage category III, pollution degree 2. |
| Data backup | EEPROM (unit does not loose configuration settings after power outage) |
| Ordering details | |
| Order reference & weight | 1244-001133 (0.11kg) |

Heat-Trace Control system

Product overview

The DigiTrace HTC-915 system is a compact, full-featured microprocessorbased single-point heat-trace controller. The HTC-915-CONT provides control and monitoring of electrical heat-tracing circuits for both freeze protection and temperature maintenance and can be set to monitor and alarm for high and low temperature, high and low current, ground fault level, and voltage. The DigiTrace HTC-915-CONT is provided with two outputs: one to drive an external contactor coil, and the other to drive an external solid-state relay (SSR). Communications capability is included for remote control and configuration, complete with Supervisor software capability.

Control

The DigiTrace HTC-915-CONT measures temperature via 3-wire platinum PT100 connected directly to the unit. When used with an Ex approved PT100 sensor (as is the MONI-PT100-EXE) the controller can measure temperatures in a hazardous area. Open, shorted, or out of range PT100 resistance is automatically detected. If an PT100 failure occurs, the control output trips open and an alarm is generated. The controller can be used in line sensing, ambient sensing, proportional ambient sensing, and power limiting mode.

Monitoring

A broad variety of parameters are measured including: temperature, voltage, power, contactor cycles, hours in use, load resistance, load current, and ground-fault current. To ensure system integrity, the system can be programmed to periodically check the heating cable for faults, alerting maintenance personnel of a heat-tracing problem. A potential free relay is provided for alarm annunciation back to a Distributed Control System (DCS) or alarm indicator.

Ground-fault Alarming

Optionally, the HTC-915-CONT can be programmed to measure ground leakage current. This option allows for the generation of early warnings before the ELCB trips. The trip level of the early alarm is user definable and can be set at any value between 10 and 250mA. The ground fault alarms allow for preventive maintenance to be scheduled before the safety device trips and causes down time of important pipelines. Note that this alarm may only be used to generate a warning, it is not intended to replace the RCD (ELCB), which is mandatory for most applications.

Overtemperature prevention

In order to assure that T class temperatures inside hazardous areas are not

being exceeded the HTC-915-CONT can be equipped with the temperature limiter HTC-915-LIM. The HTC-915-LIM is a compact microprocessor based temperature limiter that provides protection against overtemperature of heating cables. (Refer to the installation instructions of the HTC-915-LIM for the full list of details.)

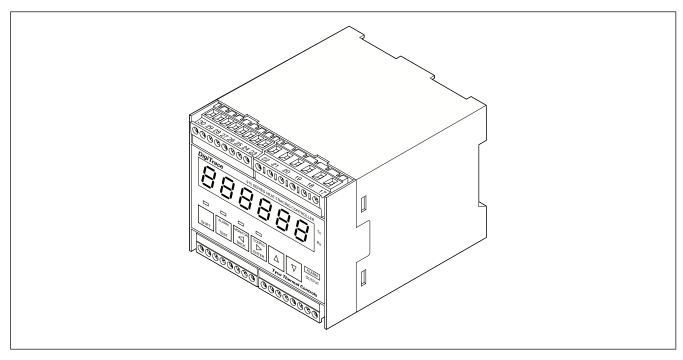
Installation

The DigiTrace HTC-915-CONT comes ready to install, and the DIN rail mount plastic enclosure is approved for use in indoor locations. The HTC-915-CONT operator interface includes LED displays and function keys that make it easy to set-up and maintain - no additional devices are needed. Alarm conditions and program settings are easy to interpret on the full-text front panel. Settings are stored in nonvolatile memory in the event of power failure.

Communications

Multiple DigiTrace HTC-915-CONT units may be networked to a host PC running Windows-based Supervisor software for central programming, status review, and alarm annunciation.

The HTC-915-CONT supports the Modbus protocol and includes an RS-485 communications interface.

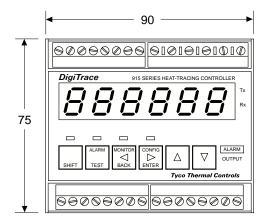


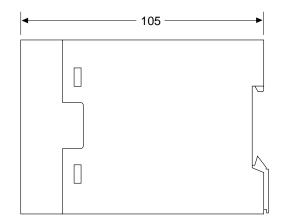


| Application | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Application | Surface concing/ambient consing | |
| Type Area of use | Surface sensing/ambient sensing | |
| Approval certification | Non-hazardous area indoors, typically panel mounted CE marked | |
| Approval certification | CE marked | |
| Product specification | | |
| Temperature range controller | −60°C to 570°C in steps of 1 K | |
| Control algorithms | EMR: Line sensing on/off, proportional ambient SSR: Line sensing on/off, proportional, proportional ambient, power limiting, soft start | |
| Switching accuracy | 1 K | |
| Electrical properties | | |
| Connection terminals | Screw type terminals. All terminals suitable for stranded and solid core connection cables having a cross section between 0.5 and 2.5 mm² (24 to 12 Awg) | |
| Supply voltage | 100 to 250 V, +10% -10%, 50/60 Hz, 0.15 A to 0.06 A | |
| Power consumption | Max 20 VA with limiter connected | |
| Control output | | |
| Contactor control output | (EMR) Electromechanical relay rated 3 A / 250 V, 50/60 Hz | |
| Solid-state relay control output | (SSR) 12 VDC, 75 mA. max. to drive normally open Solid state relays. Depending on the application, one, two or three phase switching elements have to be used. (Solid state relays are not included) | |
| Switching capacity | Depends on the type of switch element used (The switch element is external) | |
| Alarm output relay | Relay contact rated 3 A / 250 V, 50/60 Hz Output is user programmable to open or to close on alarm. | |
| Power output | 12 VDC, 200 mA max. | |
| Temperatur sensor | | |
| Туре | 100 Ω platinum Pt 100, 3-wire, α = 0.00385 Ω /°C. Can be extended with a three core shielded cable of maximum 20 Ω lead resistance per conductor. | |
| Quantity | 2 RTD inputs available | |
| Communications | | |
| Protocol | Modbus RTU or ASCII | |
| Topology | Multidrop / daisychain | |
| Cable | Single shielded twisted pair, 0.5 mm ² (24 Awg) or larger | |
| Length | Typical 2.7 km max @ 9600 Baud | |
| Quantity | Up to 32 devices | |
| Address | Programmable | |
| Programming and setting | | |
| Method | Via programmable keypad or via RS485 interface | |
| Units of measure | °C or °F | |
| Digital Display | Actual temperature, control temperature, heater current, load power, voltage, resistance, ground fault level, alarm status, programming parameter values. | |
| LED indicators | LEDs available for: display mode, heater ON, alarm condition, receive/transmit data. | |
| Memory | Nonvolatile, restore after power loss. | |
| Stored parameters (measured) | Minimum and maximum process temperature. Maximum ground fault current, maximum heater current. Power accumulator. Contactor cycle counter. Time in use clock. | |
| Alarm conditions | Low/high temperature, Low/high current, Low/high voltage. Low/high resistance. Groundfault alarm/trip. RTD failure, loss of programmed values, switch failure. | |
| Other | Multi language support, password protection. | |

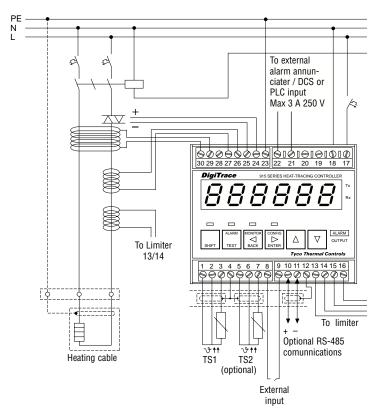
| Monitoring | |
|--|---|
| Temperature | Low / High alarm range –60°C to 570°C or OFF |
| Ground fault (via external CT, optional) | Alarm / Trip range 10 mA to 250 mA or OFF |
| Load current (via external CT, optional) | Low / High alarm range 0.3 A to 100 A or OFF (can be ajusted to match heater current) |
| Voltage | Low / High alarm range 10 V to 330 V or OFF |
| Resistance | Low resistance range 1 to 100% deviation (can be ajusted to match heater current) High resistance range 1 to 250% deviation |
| Power | Power limit 3 W to 33 KW |
| Auto cycle | Diagnostic test interval adjustable from 1 to 240 minutes or 1 to 240 hours |
| nclosure | |
| Ambient operating temperature range | -40°C to +50°C |
| Ambient storage temperature range | -40°C to +85°C |
| Relative humidity | 0% to 90% Non condensing |
| Ingress Protection | Housing: IP40, Terminals: IP20 |
| Material | ASA-PC, color: green |
| Flammability class | V0 (UL94) |
| Mounting method | Panel mounting on 35 mm DIN rail |
| | |

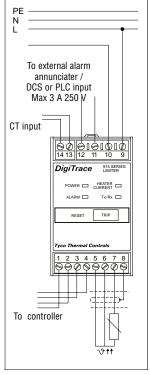
Enclosure dimensions





Wiring Diagram





Limiter is optional and not included

Terminal assignments for the controller

- RTD 1 source
- RTD 1 sense RTD 1 common 2. 3.
- Shield
- 6.
- RTD 2 source RTD 2 sense RTD 2 common External Input + (Inhibit/override)
- External Input -
- (Inhibit/override)
- Communications (RS-485+)
- 11. Communications (RS-485 -)
- 11. Communications (R3-463-7)
 12. Shield
 13. Digital common (to Limiter 1)
 14. +12Vdc out (to Limiter 2)
 15. TX data (to Limiter 3)

- 16. RX data (from Limiter 4)
- 17. Mains Input (L1)
 18. Mains Input (L2/neutral)
 19. Control relay output
 20. Control relay output
 21. Alarm relay output

- 22. Alarm relay output
- 23. PE 24. SSR control output +
- 25. SSR control output 26. Load Current CT input 27. Load Current CT input

- 28. Shield
- 29. GF CT input 30. GF CT input

| rdering details | | | |
|--|---------------------|-------------|--|
| Controller | | | |
| Part description | HTC-915-CONT | | |
| PN (Weight) | 8550-000002 (400 g) | | |
| Limiter | | | |
| Part description | HTC-915-LIM | | |
| PN (Weight) | 8550-000001 (200 g) | | |
| Current sensor (load current transformer) | HTC-915/CT | 1244-000276 | |
| Current sensor (earth leakage current transformer) | HTC-915/ELCT | 1244-000277 | |
| RTD for Hazardous area zone 1 | MONI-PT100-EXE | 967094-000 | |
| RTD for non hazardous area | MONI-PT100-NH | 140910-000 | |
| RS485 Communication cable | MONI-RS485-WIRE | 549097-000 | |
| Solid state relays | | | |
| 20 A 230 VAC single phase | DT-SSR-1-23-20 | 1244-001468 | |
| 50 A 480 VAC single phase | DT-SSR-1-48-50 | 1244-001467 | |

Temperature limiter

Product overview

The DigiTrace HTC-915-LIM is a compact, microprocessor-based temperature limiter that provides protection against over-temperature. The HTC-915-LIM has two output relays, one normally closed limiter relay (opening in occurrence of over temperature) and one alarm relay. The HTC-915-LIM is available in two versions: the first one is the base unit for use in conjunction with the HTC-915-CONT (Heat-Trace control system). The lock out temperature of this device can be programmed and altered via the front panel of the HTC-915 control unit. The limiter can be set at any value between 20 and 450°C in steps of 1K.

A second version of the HTC-915-LIM has a preprogrammed lock out temperature. HTC-915-LIM limiters are available for T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 classified areas as indicated in table at the bottom of next page (*).

Operation

The DigiTrace HTC-915-LIM measures temperature via a 3-wire PT100 connected directly to the input terminals of the unit. In order to assure the hottest temperature is being measured the measuring tip of the PT100 needs to be installed at a representative location. When used with an Ex approved sensor (as is the MONI-PT100-EXE), the HTC-915-LIM

can measure temperatures in hazardous area. Open, shorted or out-of-range PT100 resistance is automatically detected. As a result of that the control output will trip open and an alarm will be generated. When in normal operation the set point temperature of the limiter is exceeded the control output will trip open. Once tripped, the control output will remain open even if the measured temperature drops below the set point. The unit will not restart until manually reset. The HTC-915-LIM can be reset via the front panel of the unit by pressing and holding the reset button for 2 seconds or via the alarm menu of the HTC-915-CONT when the limiter is used in conjunction with a HTC-915-CONT Heat-Trace control system. Another possibility to reset the limiter is via the remote input of the HTC-915-CONT controller or via the optional DigiTrace Supervisor software.

Monitoring

When the limiter is used in conjunction with the DigiTrace HTC-915-CONT, the combination can be used as a fully featured control and monitoring system that measures a broad variety of parameters such as: temperature, voltage, power, contactor cycles, hours in use, load resistance, load current, and ground-fault current. To ensure system integrity, the controller can be programmed to periodi-

cally check the heating cable for faults, alerting maintenance personnel of a heat-tracing problem. Additional alarm outputs are available on the controller (refer to the controller datasheet for the full list of features).

Overtemperature allowance

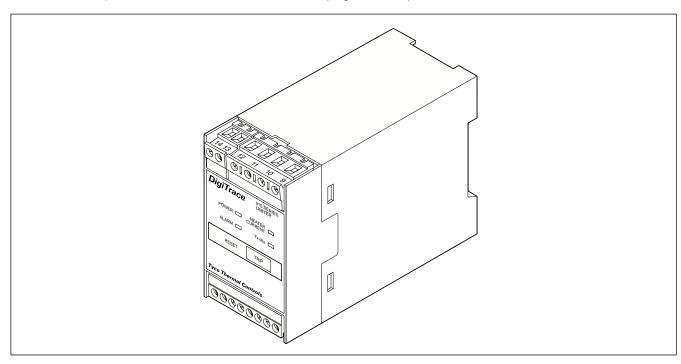
The DigiTrace HTC-915-LIM can be configured such that it will allow its setpoint temperature to be exceeded without tripping. In this instance, the unit is programmed to measure load current, and will allow a temporary over-temperature condition only when no current flows to the load. This feature shall only be used under certain, well-defined circumstances, such as when the process is heated by external heat sources, or when the installation is being steam cleaned.

Installation

The DigiTrace HTC-915-LIM can be used as a stand alone unit with a fixed preprogrammed lock-out temperature as well as in combination with a DigiTrace HTC-915-CONT control unit.

The DIN rail mount plastic enclosure is for use in safe area only.

The HTC-915-CONT operator interface includes all functions required to simplify set-up and integration of the limiter.



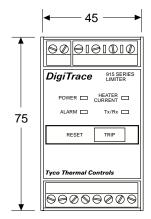


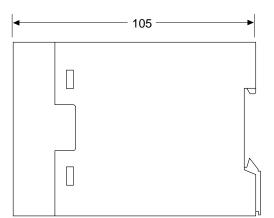
| Application | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Туре | Surface sensing electronic | | | |
| Area of use | Ordinary area locations, indoors | | | |
| Approval certification | CE marked | | | |
| Product specification | | | | |
| Temperature range limiter | 20°C to 450°C in steps | of 1 K | | |
| Switching accuracy | 1 K | | | |
| Electrical properties | | | | |
| Connection terminals | Screw type terminals. A cables having a cross s | | | |
| Power supply | 12 VDC to 24 VDC, 100 HTC-915-CONT) | 0 to 50 mA. Max. (car | n be directly obtained | d from a DigiTrace |
| Control output | NC relay contact rated | 3 A 250 V, 50/60 Hz | | |
| Alarm output relay | Relay contact rated 3 A 250 V, 56/60 Hz (N.C. in operation opening on alarm or powe outage) | | | |
| Temperatur sensor | | | | |
| Туре | 100 Ω platinum RTD, 3- | -wire, $\alpha = 0.00385 \ \Omega$ / | °C. | |
| Quantity | 1 RTD input available | | | |
| Cable extension | Can be extended with a three core shielded cable of maximum 20 Ω lead resistance per conductor. Open, shorted or out-of-range RTD resistance is detected. If an RTD failure is detected, the control output trips open. | | | |
| Communications (to DigiTrace 915 contr | oller) | | | |
| Topology | Point-point (limiter >< c | ontroller) | | |
| Cable | Four conductor cable, 0.5 mm ² (24 Awg) or larger | | | |
| Length | 3 m max. | | | |
| Programming and setting | | | | |
| Method | Via the keypad of the D | igiTrace HTC-915-C0 | ONT or Supervisory | software |
| Units of measure | °C or °F, depending on the units setting of the programming device | | | ce |
| Alarm conditions | Over-temperature, RTD failure, CT failure, loss of programmed values, limiter reset. | | | |
| Monitoring | | | | |
| LED indicators | LEDs available for: pow | er, presence of heate | er current, limiter trip | , Tx/Rx, alarm |
| Current (via external CT, optional) | Presence of Heater cur | rent, 0.2 A min. | | |
| Enclosure | | | | |
| Ambient operating temperature range | -40°C to +50°C | | | |
| Ambient storage temperature range | -40°C to +85°C | | | |
| Relative humidity | 0% to 90% Non conder | nsing | | |
| Protection | Housing: IP40, Termina | ls: IP20 | | |
| Materials | ASA-PC, color: green | | | |
| Mounting | Panel mounting on 35 r | mm DIN rail | | |
| | | | - | |
| (*) T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |

| (*) | T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Model | HTC-915-LIM-T1 | HTC-915-LIM-T2 | HTC-915-LIM-T3 | HTC-915-LIM-T4 | HTC-915-LIM-T5 |
| Lock out temperature | 450°C | 300°C | 200°C | 135°C | 100°C |

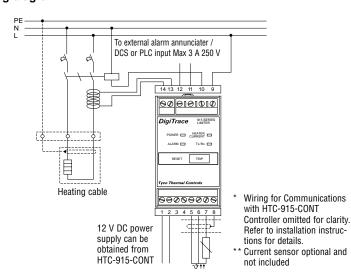
When used in conjunction with the HTC-915-CONT (Heat-Trace control system) the pre programmed set point can be alterd

Dimensions (mm)





Wiring diagram



Terminal assignments of the limiter

- Digital common (from HTC 13)
- +12Vdc in (from HTC 14)
- RX data (from HTC 15)
- TX data (to HTC 16)
- RTD 1 source
- RTD 1 sense
- RTD 1 common Shield
- Control relay output
- 10. Control relay output
- 11. Alarm relay output
- 12. Alarm relay output
- 13. Load Current CT input 14. Load Current CT input
- Ordering details Controller Part description HTC-915-CONT PN (Weight) 8550-000002 (400 g) Limiter Part description HTC-915-LIM PN (Weight) 8550-000001 (200 g) Limiter HTC-915-LIM base unit for use with HTC-915-CONT 8550-000001 HTC-915-LIM/T1 Preprogrammed to trip at 450°C (+0/-10°K) 8550-000008 HTC-915-LIM/T2 Preprogrammed to trip at 300°C (+0/-10°K) 8550-000009 HTC-915-LIM/T3 Preprogrammed to trip at 200°C (+0/-5°K) 8550-000010 HTC-915-LIM/T4 Preprogrammed to trip at 135°C (+0/-5°K) 8550-000011 Preprogrammed to trip at 100°C (+0/-5°K) HTC-915-LIM/T5 8550-000012 Current sensor HTC-915/CT 1244-000276 (load current transformer) RTD for Hazardous area zone 1 MONI-PT100-EXE 967094-000

Control and Monitoring

Multi-circuit trace-heating control and monitoring unit

The MoniTrace 200N-E unit is the central element of a multi-circuit electronic control and monitoring system for trace-heating used in process temperature maintenance and frost protection applications. The unit controls up to 130 trace-heating circuits in either surface sensing, ambient sensing, or PASC.

PASC

The proportional ambient sensing control (PASC) mode uses a proprietary algorithm that measures ambient temperature and calculates the cycle time during which the trace-heating will be energised. On cold days, the heating cables are energised frequently. On warm days, they are energised less frequently, or not at all.

Using PASC, the MoniTrace 200N-E unit can be used to control groups of trace-heating circuits based solely on ambient temperature. Therefore, flow path design considerations can be eliminated, greatly reducing the number of circuits required, thus saving circuit breakers, panel space, wiring, and controllers. The result is a simpler, more reliable system.

Control

Heating cable circuits are switched ON and OFF using up to 10 remote modules for control (RMCs) typically located in trace-heating power distribution panels. Each RMC unit can be configured for 2 to 32 relay outputs, which are wired directly to heating cable power contactors. RMCs are connected via a single, twisted pair RS-485 cable to the MoniTrace 200N-E.

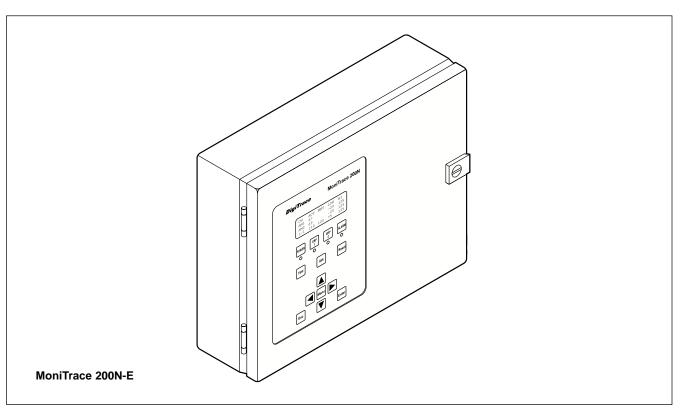
Monitoring

The MoniTrace 200N-E monitors up to 16 remote monitoring modules (RMMs) that each have inputs for eight three wire Pt 100 temperature sensors. The RMMs are typically located as close as possible to the application in order to minimize the amount of RTD wires required. RMM2 units are connected to the MoniTrace 200N-E control unit using the same RS-485 network as being used by the RMC's and are connected by the same RS-485 cable to the MoniTrace 200N-E. Additional monitoring of the status of RCDs and contactors is provided through inputs in the MoniTrace 200N-E unit and in RMCs.

Based on temperature inputs from RMMs, the MoniTrace 200N-E determines which heating cable circuits are to be energised and sends this information to RMCs that then turn the heating cable power contactors ON or OFF. Because RMMs are local to temperature sensors and RMCs are local to contactors in distribution panels, wiring costs and complexity are reduced significantly.

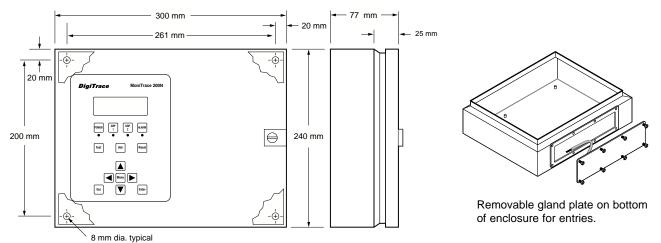
User interface

Set-up parameters, system status, and alarm conditions are available locally at the MoniTrace 200N-E panel or remotely via an RS-232/RS-485 link to a host system supporting the Modbus protocol, such as a PC running Raychem's MoniTrace Supervisor software. For local use, the MoniTrace 200N-E features a function keypad and 4-line LCD display that make controller set-up and system status review simple.



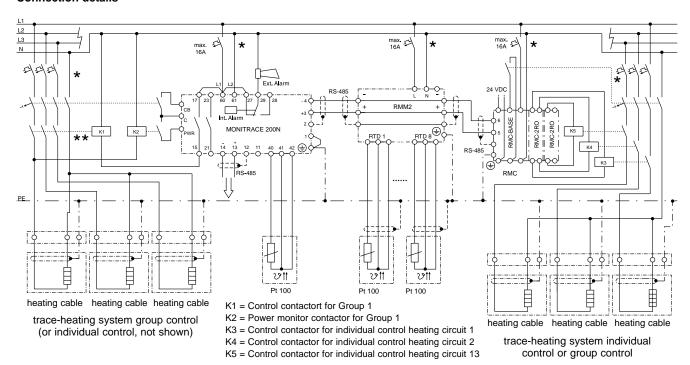


Dimensions (in mm)



| ieneral | |
|---|---|
| Area of use | Ordinary area, indoors |
| Approvals | DYE UL C F M |
| Supply voltage (nominal) | 100 / 120 V, 208 / 240 V +10% -10%, 50/60 Hz switch selectable |
| Internal power consumption | ≤ 5 W |
| nclosure | |
| Protection | IP54 |
| Base and lid | Material: steel, coating: powder painted, lid seal: neoprene |
| Lid fixing | 1 flathead screw |
| Entries | None provided, space for 6 x M20 entries on removable gland plate |
| Power cable gland | 1 x M20, 6-12 mm cable, IP54 min. |
| Control cable gland | 1 x M20, 5-9 mm cable, IP54 min. |
| Sensor/network cable glands | 3 x M16, 2-6 mm cable, IP54 min. |
| Ambient operating temperature range | 0°C to +50°C |
| Ambient storage temperature range | -20°C to +60°C |
| Relative humidity | Max. 95%, noncondensing |
| Climate class | 3K3, per EN 60 721 |
| Also available as panel mount version s | uitable for custom panel applications (MONI-200N-PM) |
| Ionitoring inputs | |
| Ambient or pipe temperatures | One or two Pt 100 sensors directly connected to MoniTrace 200N-E The sensor cable may be extended with a 3 (+PE)-wire signal cable adding 20 Ohms lead resistance maximum. When using 1.5 mm² cable this equals to ±150 m of cable When the sensor cable is laid in cable ducts or in the vicinity of high voltage carrying cables the sensor extension cable should be shielded. The shield of the extension cable should be grounded at the controller end only. Up to 128 Pt 100 sensors connected via Remote Monitoring Modules (RMMs) |
| RCD trip alarm | 2 digital inputs per MoniTrace 200N-E or optional one per circuit via MONI-RMC and MONI-RMC-2DI |
| Contactor actuation monitor | 2 digital inputs per MoniTrace 200N-E or optional one per circuit via MONI-RMC and MONI-RMC-2DI |
| control outputs | |
| Number of output relays | Two independently switching control relays (internal) Up to 128 control relays connected via RMCs and MONI-RMC-2RO One alarm relay (internal) |
| Control relay | Double pole change over, NC. Rating: 5 A, 120 / 240 VAC, 24 VDC Closes to energise trace-heating |
| Alarm relay | Double pole change over. Rating: 5 A, 120 / 240 VAC, 24 VDC Normally energised; closes in alarm mode |
| Number of relay operations | 5 x 10 ⁴ at rated current |
| | |

Connection details



- Two- or four-pole electrical protection by circuit-breaker may be needed for local circumstances, standards and regulations.
- ** Depending on the application, one- or three-pole circuit-breakers or contactors may be used.

| Network connections | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Connection to RMMs and RMCs | RS-485 shielded twisted pair network cable, maximum length 1200 m (MONI-RS485-WIRE) |
| Number of RMM2s | Up to 16, individually addressable, each with up to 8, 3 wire Pt 100 inputs |
| Number of RMCs | Up to 10, individually addressable, each with 2 to 32 relay outputs. |
| Host communication connection | Serial port, RS-232 (default) or RS-485, max. 19200 baud rate |
| Host communication protocol | Modbus, RTU or ASCII |
| rogramming and setting | |
| Method | 10 touch keys on front panel (Test, Reset, Ack, Menu, Esc, Enter, \leftarrow , \rightarrow , \uparrow , \downarrow) Four-line, 20-character back-lit LCD display |
| Language | English, French, German |
| Stored parameters | Control settings, system settings, time- and date-stamped event log |
| Memory | Nonvolatile, restored after power loss |
| Set points | Pipe maintain temperature range: –7°C to +315°C Minimum ambient temperature range: –73°C to +52°C |
| Control modes | User-selectable for each circuit: Line (surface) sensing PASC (proportional ambient sensing) Ambient sensing ON/OFF Fixed duty cycle (0-100%) |
| Alarm conditions | High/low pipe or ambient temperature Sensor failure Communications failure RCD trip Contactor failure |
| Maintenance assistance | Daily power test (user-defined time of day) Contactor on/off cycle counter and alarm Heating cable hourly usage counter |
| imed start up | With the timed start-up function the MONI-200N-E controller can be programmed such that the control circuits are switched ON one after another with in between a program mable delay. The function is integrated as 2 user definable timers "LoadShed Start" and "LoadShed Int". Using the LoadShed functions can avoid peak demands in electrical power when the system is started-up at low ambient temperature. |



| Connection terminals | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Supply | 2 terminals for 0.2 mm ² to 4 mm ² | | | |
| Internal earth | 1 clamp for 0.2 mm ² to 10 | mm² | | |
| Pt 100 connections | 2 x 3 terminals for 0.2 mm | ² to 2.5 mm ² | | |
| Control relay connection | 2 x 2 terminals for 0.2 mm | ² to 2.5 mm ² | | |
| RCD alarm relay connection | 2 x 2 terminals for 0.2 mm | ² to 2.5 mm ² | | |
| Contactor relay connection | 2 x 2 terminals for 0.2 mm | ² to 2.5 mm ² | | |
| Alarm relay connection | 3 terminals for 0.2 mm ² to | 2.5 mm ² | | |
| RS-485 connection to RMM and RMC | 3 terminals for 0.2 mm ² to | 2.5 mm ² | | |
| RS-485 connection to host computer | RS-485: 3 terminals for 0.2 mm ² to 2.5 mm ² RS-232: 6 terminals for 0.2 mm ² to 2.5 mm ² | | | |
| Electromagnetic compatibility | | | | |
| Immunity | Complies with EN 50 082-2 (heavy industrial) | | | |
| Emissions | Complies with EN 50 081-1 (light industrial) | | | |
| Mounting method | Surface mounting with 4 fix Hole diameter: 8 mm | king holes on 261 mm x 200 | mm centres | |
| Ordering details (Weight) | Part description | PN | Weight | |
| MoniTrace 200N-E controller including supervisory software on CD | MONI-200N-E | 266429-000 | 3.9 kg | |
| Panel mount version without enclosure | MONI-200N-PM | 746245-000 | 3.2 kg | |
| Pt 100 temperature sensor for Zone 1 | MONI-PT100-EXE | 967094-000 | 0.6 kg | |
| Pt 100 temperature sensor for non-hazardous areas | MONI-PT100-NH | 140910-000 | 0.2 kg | |
| RS485 Communication cable | MONI-RS485-WIRE | 549097-000 | 75 kg (300 m reel) | |
| | | | | |

note: Easy to use windows based configuration software (MoniTrace Supervisor) included for confortable configuration and supervision.

Example Trace-heating remote monitoring module

MoniTrace Remote Monitoring Modules (RMM2) provide temperature monitoring capability for the MoniTrace 200N trace-heating control and monitoring unit. The RMM2 accepts inputs from up to eight Pt 100 temperature sensors that measure pipe or ambient temperatures in a trace-heating system. Multiple RMM2 units communicate with a single MoniTrace 200N unit to provide centralised monitoring of temperatures.

A single, twisted pair RS-485 cable connects up to 16 RMMs for a total monitoring capacity of 128 temperatures per MoniTrace 200N.

Control and monitoring

The MoniTrace 200N controls up to 130

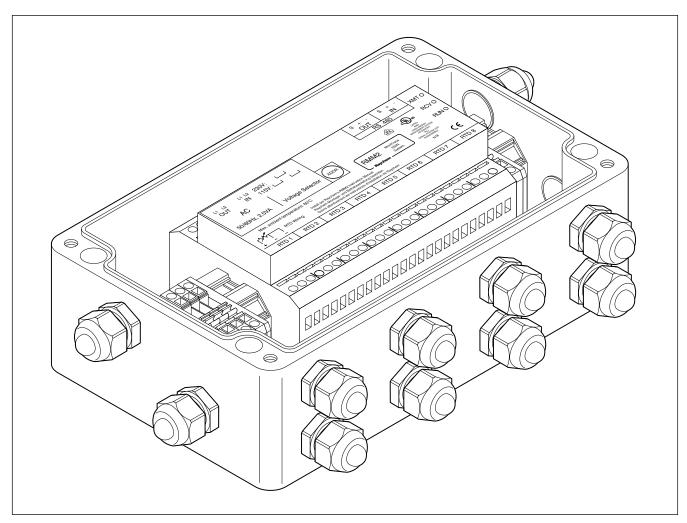
circuits of trace-heating based on ambient or pipe temperatures. MoniTrace RMM2 may be used to collect both ambient and pipe temperatures for control or for extensive monitoring of the trace-heating system. MoniTrace RMM2 units are placed near desired monitoring locations, even in hazardous areas (Zone 2). Multiple temperature sensor inputs are networked over a single cable, significantly reducing installation cost for temperature monitoring.

Alarms

Low and high temperature alarms may be set for sensors connected to the MoniTrace RMM2. Alarm limits are set and alarm conditions are reported at the MoniTrace 200N panel. Additional alarms are triggered for failed temperature sensors and communication errors. Alarms may be reported remotely through an alarm relay in the MoniTrace 200N or through a RS-485 connection to a host computer supporting the Modbus protocol.

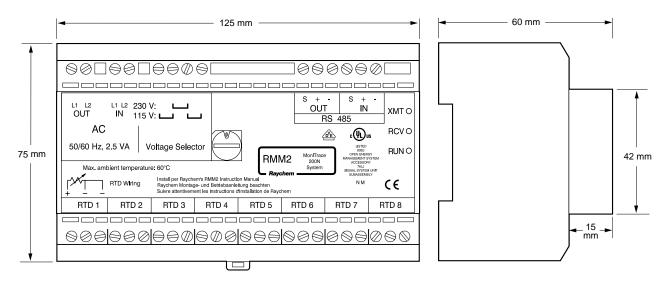
Configurations

The MoniTrace RMM2 is an electronic device that clips to a DIN 35 rail. The complete kit for ordinary and hazardous areas (Zone 2) include an RMM2 mounted in a rugged polyester enclosure with appropriate terminals and cable glands. For other installation options, contact Tyco Thermal Controls.





Dimensions (in mm)

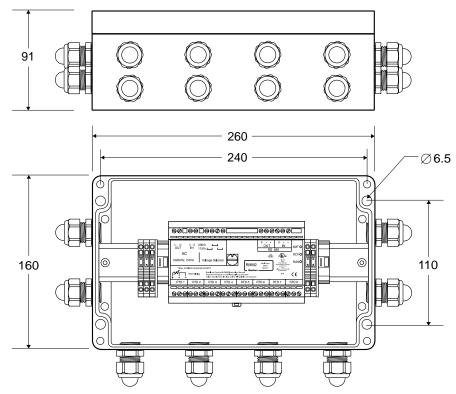


| General General | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Area of use | Hazardous area (Zone 2) or non-hazardous area MONI-RMM2-EX-E hazardous area zone 2 or non-hazardous area MONI-RMM2-E panel mount, safe area | |
| Approvals | Baseefa03ATEX0739X ☑ II 3 G/D EEx n R T6 IP66 T=70°C EN 50 021 C € Ordinary areas: | |
| | Ordinary areas: | |
| Ambient operating temperature range | -40°C to +60°C | |
| Ambient storage temperature range | -51°C to +60°C | |
| Relative humidity | max. 95%, noncondensing | |
| Supply voltage (nominal) | 115 / 230 V +10% 50/60 Hz (jumper selectable) | |
| Internal power consumption | 3 VA | |
| RMM2 hazardous area enclosure | MONI-RMM2-EX-E | |
| Protection | IP66 | |
| Explosion protection | II 3 G/D EEx n R T6 IP66 T=70°C per EN 50 021 | |
| Base and lid | Material: glassfibre-reinforced polyester, lid seal: silicone | |
| Colour | Black | |
| Ambient temperature range | -20°C to +60°C | |
| Lid fixing | 4 x M6, cheese-head, captive, stainless steel | |
| Entries | 12 x M20 for cable diameters ranging from 6 to 12 mm | |
| Glands provided (EEx e) | 12 x M20 with integral stopping plugs | |
| Mounting | Surface mounting with 4 fixing holes on 240 x 110 mm centres hole diameter: 5 mm | |
| Temperature sensors | | |
| Туре | 3 wire Pt 100, temperature coefficient per IEC 751-1983 | |
| Quantity to be connected | Up to 8 Pt 100 per RMM2 The sensor cable may be extended with a 3 (+PE)-wire signal cable adding 20 Ohms lead resistance maximum. When using 1.5 mm² cable this equals to ±150 m of cable When the sensor cable is laid in cable ducts or in the vicinity of high voltage carrying cables the sensor extension cable should be shielded. The shield of the extension cable should be grounded at the controller end only. | |
| Area of use | Use sensors with the appropriate approvals required for the area of use | |

DigiTrace

Enclosure details Dimensions (in mm)

Hazardous area enclosure MONI-RMM2-EX-E



| Communication to 200N | | | |
|--|---|--|--------|
| Type | RS-485 | | |
| Cable | 1 shielded twisted pair | | |
| Length | 1200 m max. | | |
| Quantity | Up to 16 RMM2 connected | to one 200N | |
| Address | Switch-selectable on RMM | 12 | |
| Connection terminals | | | |
| Supply (in-out) | 4 terminals for cables 0.2 | mm ² to 4 mm ² | |
| Earth | 10 terminals for cables up | to 4 mm ² aside the RMM2 | unit |
| Pt 100 connections | 8 x 3 terminals for cables | 0.2 mm ² to 2.5 mm ² | |
| RS-485 connection | 2 x 3 terminals for cables 0.2 mm ² to 2.5 mm ² | | |
| Electromagnetic compatibility | | | |
| Immunity | Complies with EN 50 082-2 (heavy industrial) | | |
| Emissions | Complies with EN 50 081-1 (light industrial) | | |
| Ordering details | Part descriptions | PN | Weight |
| MoniTrace RMM2 | | | |
| No enclosure, internal electronics module only | MONI-RMM2-E | 307988-000 | 1.2 kg |
| With hazardous area enclosure | MONI-RMM2-EX-E | 676040-000 | 3.2 kg |
| Pipe temperature sensors (Pt 100) | | | |
| Pt 100 temperature sensor for Zone 1 | MONI-PT100-EXE | 967094-000 | 0.6 kg |
| Pt 100 temperature sensor for ordinary areas | MONI-PT100-NH | 140910-000 | 0.2 kg |

Trace-heating remote module for control

MoniTrace remote modules for control (RMC) provide multiple relay outputs for switching heating cable circuits controlled by the MoniTrace 200N trace-heating control and monitoring unit. RMC units are modular and may be configured with 2 to 32 relay outputs. A single MoniTrace 200N unit communicates with up to 10 RMC via a single, twisted pair RS-485 cable to provide distributed control of up to 128 heating cable circuits.

Control and monitoring

The MoniTrace 200N controls and monitors multiple trace-heating circuits based on pipe or ambient temperatures. These temperatures are collected locally by MoniTrace remote monitoring modules (RMM) connected on the same RS-485 network. Based on temperature inputs

from RMM, the MoniTrace 200N determines which heating cable circuits are to be energised and sends this information to RMC, which then turn on or off the heating cable power contactors. Because temperature inputs and control outputs are located near equipment to be sensed or controlled, wiring costs are reduced significantly.

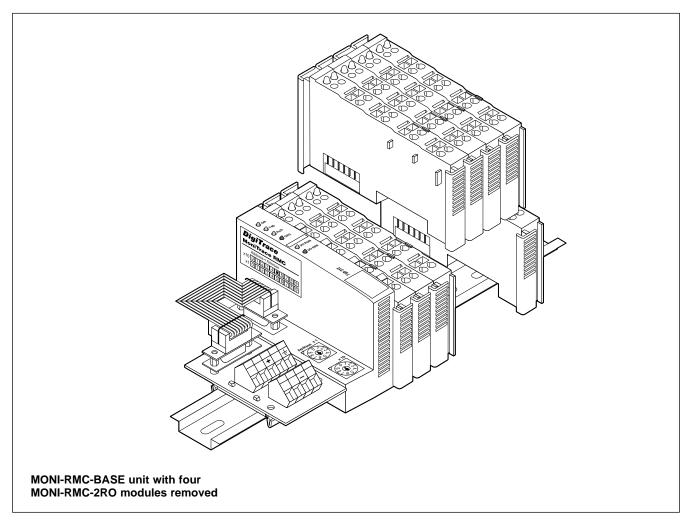
Alarm inputs

Each RMC unit includes two inputs to monitor the status of circuit breakers or power contactors. For example, one input may be used for a common circuit breaker trip alarm, providing an alarm indication at the MoniTrace 200N panel if any circuits fail due to earth fault or overcurrent events. Alarms may be reported remotely through an alarm relay in the

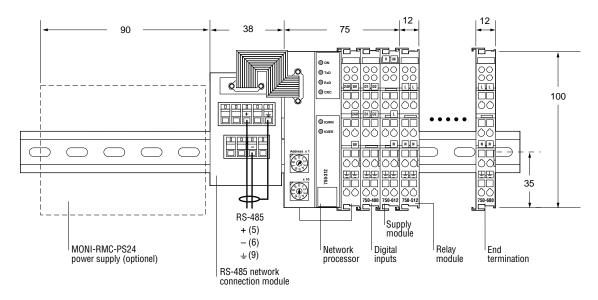
MoniTrace 200N or through an RS-485 connection to a host computer supporting the Modbus protocol. Up to 16 MONI-RMC-2DI 2 channel digital input moduls can be added if required.

Configurations

The MoniTrace RMC are modular, electronic devices that mount on a DIN 35 rail. RMC units must be installed in panels or enclosures suitable for the area classification and environment. For each RMC installation, purchase one MONI-RMC-BASE kit, which includes the network processor, digital inputs, and end terminator; one MONI-RMC-PS24 24-Vdc power supply; and up to 16 MONI-RMC-2RO 2-channel relay output modules, as required.



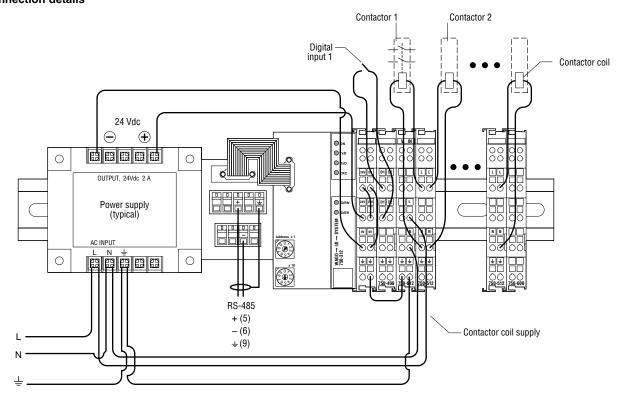
Dimensions (in mm)



Overall width = 125 mm + 12 mm per relay module (+90 mm for optional power supply)

| General | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Area of use | Ordinary areas |
| Ambient operating temperature range | 0°C to 55°C |
| Ambient storage temperature range | -40°C to 70°C |
| Relative humidity | Max. 95%, noncondensing |
| Protection | IP2X per IEC 529 |
| Supply voltage | 24 VDC |
| Supply current | < 2 A |
| Relay outputs | |
| Quantity per RMC | 1 to 16 two-channel modules (2 to 32 relay outputs) |
| Total relay outputs via RMCs | 128 |
| Туре | Mechanical, normally open, non-floating |
| Voltage, maximum | 250 VAC, 30 VDC |
| Current, maximum | AC/DC 2 A |
| Maximum power | 60 W/500 VA (resistive) |
| Isolation | 4 kV |
| Life (operations) | 1 x 10 ⁶ at 0.35 A to 0.2 x 10 ⁶ at 2 A |
| Connection terminals | 0.08 mm ² –2.5 mm ² (cage clamp) |
| Supply module | |
| Voltage | 230 V AC/DC |
| Current | 10 A |
| Connection terminals | Cage clamp type for cables from 0.08 mm ² to 2.5 mm ² |
| Digital inputs | |
| Quantity per RMC | Up to 16 two-channel modules (2 to 32 digital inputs) |
| Туре | Solid-state, 24 VDC source |
| Current consumption | 5 mA |
| Isolation | 500 V |
| Connection terminals | 0.08 mm ² –2.5 mm ² (cage clamp) |

Connection details



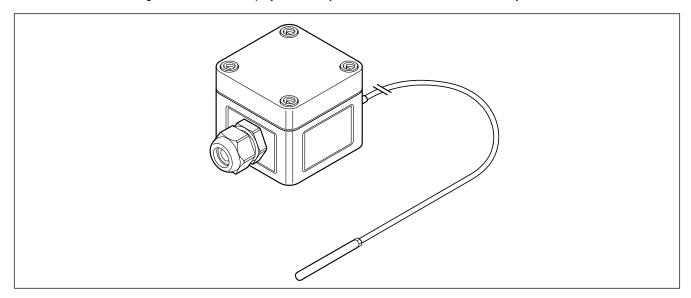
| Ordering details & Weight | Part description | PN | Weight |
|-------------------------------|--|----|--------|
| Emissions | Complies with EN 50 081-2 (heavy industrial) | | |
| Immunity | Complies with EN 50 082-2 (heavy industrial) | | |
| Electromagnetic compatibility | | | |
| Mounting method | Clips to DIN 35 rail | | |
| Address | Switch-selectable on RMC, 10 addresses, 50–59 | | |
| Quantity | Up to 10 RMC may be connected to one 200N | | |
| Length | 1200 m max. | | |
| Cable | 1 shielded twisted pair | | |
| Connection terminals | 0.08 mm ² to 2.5 mm ² (cage clamp) | | |
| Туре | RS-485 | | |

| Part description | PN | Weight |
|------------------|---|--|
| I | | |
| MONI-RMC-BASE | 309735-000 | 0.5 kg |
| MONI-RMC-2RO | 920455-000 | 55 g |
| MONI-RMC-2DI | 062367-000 | 50 g |
| MONI-RMC-PS24 | 972049-000 | 0.7 kg |
| | MONI-RMC-BASE MONI-RMC-2RO MONI-RMC-2DI | MONI-RMC-BASE 309735-000 MONI-RMC-2RO 920455-000 MONI-RMC-2DI 062367-000 |

- * Purchase one base for each RMC installation. Includes network processor, two digital inputs, end termination, and RS-485 connection module with ribbon cable.
- ** Purchase one module for each set of two relay outputs required. Minimum of one module (2 relay outputs), maximum of 16 (32 relay outputs) per RMC base.
- *** Purchase one module for each set of two digital inputs required. Minimum of one module (2 digital inputs), maximum of 16 (32 digital inputs) per RMC base. Additional module for each pair of digital inputs required. One MONI-RMC-2DI module is included in each RMC-BASE unit

Temperature sensor for ordinary area

2 wire Pt 100 sensor with glass fiber reinforced polycarbonate junction box for installation in ordinary area.

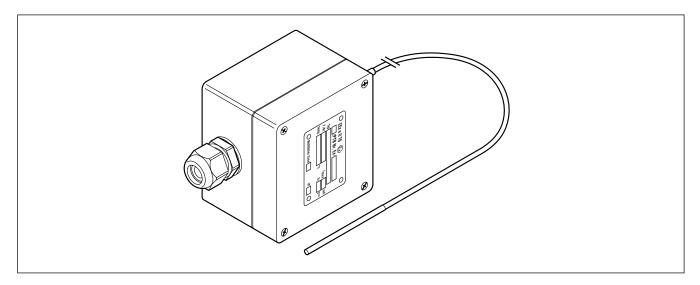


| Area of use | Ordinary area | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Approvals | NA | |
| Sensor | | |
| Туре | Pt 100 (2 wire) DIN IEC 751, Class B | |
| Material | Tip: stainless steel Extension cable: silicone | |
| Temperature measuring range | −50°C to +180°C | |
| Temperature range extension cable | -50°C to +180°C (+215°C maximum 1000 hrs), max. exposure temp. tip: +400°C | |
| Length | 2 m | |
| Diameter | Extension cable ca 4.6 mm, tip ca 6.0 mm | |
| Minimum bending radius | Extension cable: 5 mm, the measuring tip should not be bent | |
| Enclosure | | |
| Ingress protection | IP66 | |
| Material | Glass fiber reinforced polycarbonate (gray) | |
| Dimensions | With = 65 mm Height = 65 mm Depth = 57 mm | |
| Cable gland | M20 (polyamide) suitable for cable diameters ranging from 10 mm to 14 mm | |
| Operating temperature | -30°C to +80°C | |
| Lid sealing gasket material | CFC-free Polyurethane | |
| Cover screws | Plastic | |
| Mounting | For pipe mount use JB-SB-26 wall mount Surface mount via molded holes at 50 x 50 mm | |
| Installation and connection | | |
| Terminals | 3 front entry cage clamp terminals (terminals 2 and 3 are bridged) | |
| Terminal sizing | Terminals suitable for cables from 0.15 mm to 2.5 mm ² | |
| Ordering details | | |
| Part Description | MONI-PT100-NH | |
| PN | 140910-000 | |

DigiTrace

MONI-PT100-EXE

3 wire Pt 100 sensor connected to a black glass fiber reinforced polyester junction box with 4 front entry cage clamp terminals. M20 EEx e cable gland preinstalled.



| Area of use Hazardous environment Zone I | | |
|--|---|--|
| Approvals | Baseefa03ATEX0697X ☑ II 2 G/D T=85°C EEx e II T6 (Ta -50°C to +55°C) | |
| Sensor | | |
| Туре | Pt 100 (3 wire) DIN IEC 751, Class B. | |
| Material | extension cable and tip both stainless steel (MI). | |
| Temperature measuring range | -100°C to +500°C | |
| Maximum exposure temp. tip | +585°C | |
| Length | 2 m | |
| Diameter | ca 3 mm | |
| Minimum bending radius | extension cable: 20 mm, the measuring tip should not be bent | |
| Enclosure | | |
| Material | Glass fiber reinforced polyester (black) | |
| Ingress protection | IP66 | |
| Dimensions | With = 80 mm Height = 75 mm Depth = 55 mm | |
| Cable entry | M20 (EEx e) suitable for cable diameters ranging from 10 mm to 14 mm | |
| Operating temperature | −50°C to +55°C | |
| Sealing gasket material | tongue and groove system with silicone seal | |
| Cover screws | Stainless steel M4 threaded | |
| Mounting | For pipe mount use JB-SB-26 wall mount Surface mount via molded holes at 68 x 45 mm | |
| Installation and connection | | |
| Terminals | 4 front entry cage clamp terminals | |
| Terminal sizing | suitable for cables from 0.5 mm² to 2.5 mm² | |
| Ordering details | | |
| Part Description | MONI-PT100-EXE | |
| PN | 967094-000 | |
| DOC 380 Pay 11 06/00 | | |

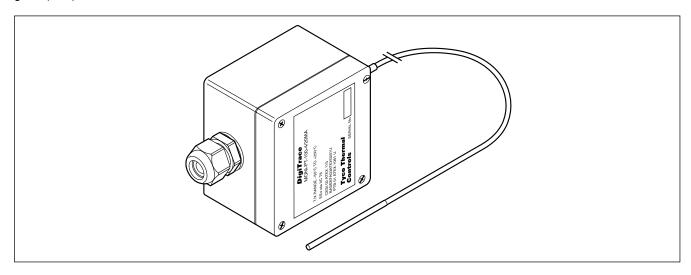
DOC-389 Rev.11 06/09

Area of use

MONI-PT100-4/20MA

3 Wire Pt 100 sensor with 4 to 20 mA transmitter for hazardous area (Zone 1)

Pt 100 sensor connected to a 4-20 mA transmitter built in a black glass fiber reinforced polyester junction box with M20 cable gland (Blue).



Hazardous environment Zone I

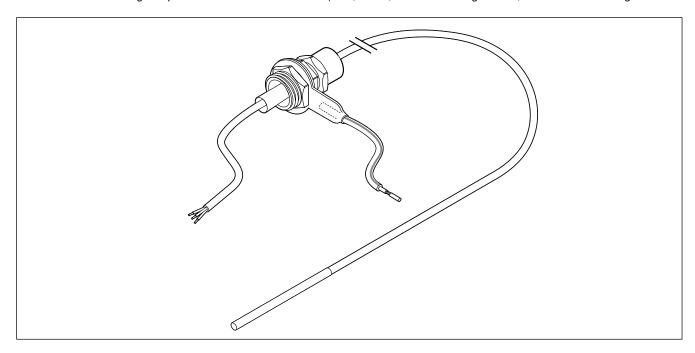
| Approvals | CESI 02 ATEX 115, ᠍ II 1G EEX eia IIC T6 € 0722 Baseefa03ATEX0201U, ᠍ II 2G EEx eII € 1180 | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | PTB 01 ATEX 1061U, ऒ II 2G EEx ell T6 C€0123 | | |
| Sensor | | | |
| Туре | Pt 100 (3 wire) | | |
| | DIN IEC 751, Class B. | | |
| Material | extension cable and tip both stainless steel (MI). | | |
| Temperature measuring range: | -50°C to +250°C (transmitter) | | |
| Maximum exposure temp. tip | +585°C | | |
| Length | 2 m. | | |
| Diameter | ca 3 mm | | |
| Minimum bending radius | extension cable: 20 mm, the measuring tip should not be bent | | |
| Enclosure | | | |
| Ingress protection | IP66 | | |
| Material | Glass fiber reinforced polyester (black) | | |
| Dimensions | Width = 80 mm Heigth = 75 mm Depth = 55 mm | | |
| Cable gland | M20, blue (EEx e) suitable for cable diameters ranging from 10 mm to 14 mm | | |
| Operating temperature | -20°C to +55°C | | |
| Sealing gasket material | tongue and groove system with silicone seal | | |
| Cover screws | Stainless steel M4 threaded | | |
| For pipe mounting use | JB-SB-26 | | |
| nstallation and connection: | | | |
| Terminals | 2 screw terminals | | |
| Terminal sizing | suitable for cables from 0.5 mm ² to 1.5 mm ² | | |
| Ordering details | | | |
| Part Description | MONI-PT100-4/20MA | | |
| PN | 704058-000 | | |

DigiTrace

MONI-PT100-EXE-SENSOR

EX Temperature sensor without junction box for hazardous area (Zone 1, zone 2 or safe area)

Certified EEx e II cable gland preinstalled on the sensor lead (M16, Brass, inclusive sealing washer, locknut and earth tag



| Area of use | Hazardous environment Zone I |
|---|--|
| Approvals | Baseefa03ATEX0201U EEx e II |
| Sensor | |
| Туре | Pt 100 (3 wire) DIN IEC 751, Class B. |
| Material | Stainless steel (MI). |
| Temperature measuring range | -100°C to +500°C |
| Maximum exposure temperature | +585°C |
| Length | 2 m |
| Diameter | ca 3 mm |
| Minimum bending radius | extension cable: 20 mm, the measuring tip should not be bent |
| Installation and connection | |
| M16 (Brass) compression gland pre-i | nstalled on the sensor. |
| Sealing washer, earth tag and locknu | t included. |
| Maximum operating temperature (for the gland) | –50°C to +55°C |
| Ordering details | |
| Part Description | MONI-PT100-EXE-SENSOR |
| PN | 529022-000 |

Hand held cable fault locator

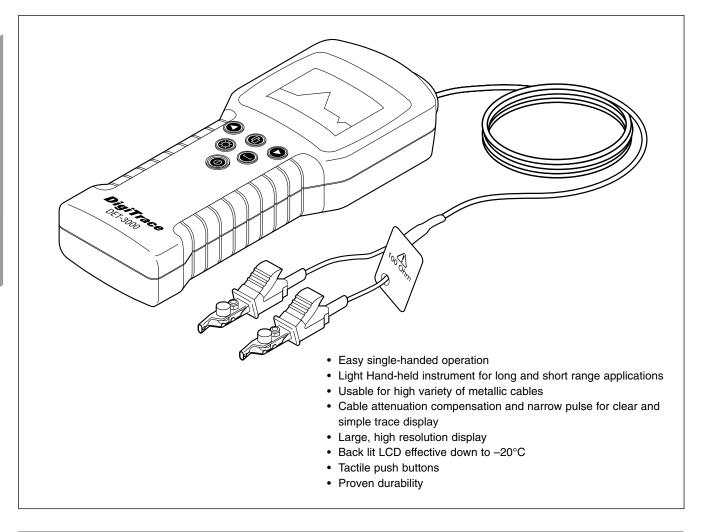
The DET-3000 is a cable fault locater working on the principles of Time Domain Reflectrometry or TDR. The DET-3000 is a hand held cable fault locater from the latest generation. The DET-3000 gives genuine universal performance for short and long range applications on all types of metallic cable including many types of heating cable. Innovative features result in a versatile, cable-test instrument that is remarkably easy to use. Large back-lit display, tactile push buttons and ability to operate in temperatures as low as -20°C allow use in a vast range of locations and conditions. The DET-3000 operates accurate to 20 cm on shortest range. Automatic cable attenuation compensation ensures easy location of faults at all distances.

Principles of operation.

If a cable is metal and it has at least two conductors, it can be tested by a TDR. TDRs will troubleshoot and measure all types of cables. The TDR works on the same principle as radar. A pulse of energy is transmitted down the cable under test. When that pulse reaches the end of the cable, or a fault along the cable, part or all of the pulse energy is reflected back to the instrument. The TDR measures the time it takes for the signal to travel down the cable, see the problem, and reflect back. The TDR then converts this time to distance and displays the information as a waveform and/or distance reading.

The DET-3000 can be used to locate and identify faults in all types of metallic paired cables including heating cables. TDRs can locate both major or minor cabling problems including; sheath faults, broken conductors, water damage, loose connectors, crimps, cuts, smashed cables, shorted conductors, system components, and a variety of other fault conditions. In addition, TDRs can be used to test reels of cable for shipping damage, cable shortages, cable usage, and inventory management. The speed and accuracy of the DET-3000 makes it today's preferred method of cable fault location.

Key features





| Ranges (nominal) | 10 m, 30 m, 100 m, 300 m, 1000 m, 3000 m | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Accuracy | ±0.9% of range | | |
| Resolution | 1% of range | | |
| Propagation velocity | Variable velocity factor, 0.2 to 0.99 pvf Unit remembers last figure used | | |
| Pulse Characteristics | With 7 ns to 2 µs automatically selected to best suit the measuring range | | |
| | Amplitude 5 V nominal when unterminated (SQUARE pulses) | | |
| Output Impedance | 25 , 50, 75 and 100 Ω switchable | | |
| Measuring leads | The DET-3000 comes with 100 Ohm testleads | | |
| Output sockets | 2 x 4 mm on 19 mm pitch | | |
| Protection | The unit will not be damaged by inadvertent direct connection via the 100 Ohm testleads to 250 VAC. However it is unsafe to use the unit in this way. Installations should always be isolated from the mains supply prior of taking measurements with the DET-3000. For safety reasons the DET-3000 should not be used on live installations. Always verify prior of starting the measurements that the complete installation is isolated from the mains. | | |
| Display | Liquid crystal, 128 x 64 pixels with back light | | |
| Cursor | Single vertical line | | |
| Units | meters or feet user selectable. | | |
| Power | 9 VDC nominal 6 x AA size LR6 Alkaline batteries (not rechargeable) Battery live ±16 hours @20°C ambient no backlight | | |
| Environment | Operation Temperature –20°C to +55°C | | |
| | Storage temperature -30°C to +70 | | |
| | Humidity 93% RH at +40°C | | |
| Ingress Protection | Water resistant to BS 2011, Part 2.1 R/IEC 68-2-18, Test Ra | | |
| Safety | EC Directive 73/23/EEC, as amended by 3/68/EEC BS EN 41003: 1997 | | |
| EMC | EC Directive 89/336/EEC, as amended by EC directive 93/68/EEC BS EN 50082-1: 1992 BS EN 55011: 1991 (Group 1 Class B) The equipment is specified for operation in residential, commercial and light industria environments. | | |
| Size (mm) | 250 x 100 x 55 mm | | |
| Weight (kg) | 1.1 Kg (including batteries, soft-case, testlead, manual) | | |
| rdering Details | | | |
| | | | |

Raychem®

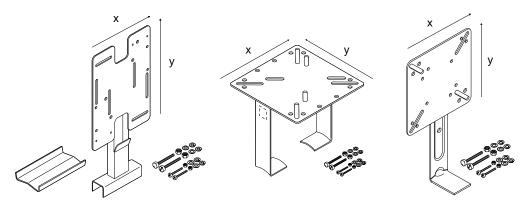
Accessories

Supports

Support brackets are used to fix equipment such as thermostats or junction boxes on pipes. Support brackets require additional pipe straps which are to be ordered separately.

They include a set of M6 and/or M4 fixing screws, nuts, washers and spring lock washers for the fixation of one junction box or thermostat.

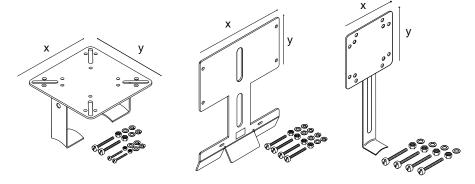
The table below outlines the typical compatibility of each bracket with relevant equipment, for other equipment please contact your Tyco Thermal Controls representative.



| | SB-100 192932-000 | SB-101 990994-000 | SB-110 707366-000 |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AT-TS-13 | х | Х | Х |
| AT-TS-14 | х | Х | Х |
| JB16-02 | х | Х | Х |
| JB-82 | х | Х | Х |
| JB-EX-20 | х | Х | Х |
| JB-EX-21 | х | Х | |
| JBU-100-E | х | х | |
| JBU-100-EP | х | х | |
| MONI-PT100-EXE | | Х | |
| MONI-PT100-NH | | Х | |
| MONI-PT100-4/20MA | | х | |
| RAYSTAT-CONTROL-10 | х | Х | |
| RAYSTAT-ECO-10 | х | Х | |
| RAYSTAT-EX-02 | х | х | Х |
| RAYSTAT-EX-03 | х | Х | |
| RAYSTAT-EX-04 | х | Х | |
| T-M-10-S/+x+y | x | Х | Х |
| T-M-20-S/+x+y | | | |

Technical data

| plate size (mm) x x y | 160 x 230 | 160 x 160 | 130 x 130 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| distance pipe-plate (mm) | 100 | 160 | 100 |
| number of pipe straps required | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| max. pipe temperature (°C) | 230 | 230 | 230 |



| | SB-111 579796-000 | SB-120 165886-000 | JB-SB-26 338265-000 |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| AT-TS-13 | Х | | |
| AT-TS-14 | х | | |
| JB16-02 | х | | |
| JB-82 | Х | | |
| JB-EX-20 | Х | | |
| JB-EX-21 | | | |
| JBU-100-E | | | |
| JBU-100-EP | | | |
| MONI-PT100-EXE | Х | | х |
| MONI-PT100-NH | х | | х |
| MONI-PT100-4/20MA | Х | | х |
| RAYSTAT-CONTROL-10 | | | |
| RAYSTAT-ECO-10 | | | |
| RAYSTAT-EX-02 | х | | |
| RAYSTAT-EX-03 | | | |
| RAYSTAT-EX-04 | | | |
| T-M-10-S/+x+y | Х | | |
| T-M-20-S/+x+y | | Х | |

Technical data 130 x 130 220 x 120 80 x 80 plate size (mm) x x y distance pipe-plate (mm) 100 120 100 number of pipe straps required 2 2 230 230 230 max. pipe temperature (°C)

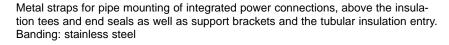
Warning labels

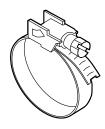


Warning labels indicate the presence of electrical trace-heating under the insulation of the pipe or other equipment. (min. of 1 label per 6 m of trace-heating line)

| Language | Label reference | PN |
|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Croatian | ETL-HR | 938764-000 |
| Czech | ETL-CZ | 731605-000 |
| Danish | ETL-DK | C97690-000 |
| Dutch | LAB-I-23 | 749153-000 |
| English | LAB-I-01 | 938947-000 |
| Finnish | LAB-ETL-SF | 756479-000 |
| French | LAB-I-05 | 883061-000 |
| German / French / Italian | LAB-ETL-CH | 148648-000 |
| German | ETL-G | 597779-000 |
| Hungarian | LAB-ETL-H | 623725-000 |
| Italian | ETL-I | C97688-000 |
| Latvian | LAB-I-32 | 841822-000 |
| Lithuanian | LAB-ETL-LIT | 105300-000 |
| Norwegian | ETL-N | C97689-000 |
| Norwegian / English | LAB-ETL-NE | 165899-000 |
| Polish | ETL-PL | 258203-000 |
| Portugese | LAB-ETL-POR | 945960-000 |
| Romanian | ETL-RO | 902104-000 |
| Russian | LAB-ETL-R | 574738-000 |
| Slovenian | ETL-SLO | 538156-000 |
| Spanish | ETL-Spanish | C97686-000 |
| Swedish | LAB-ETL-S | 691703-000 |
| | | |

Pipe straps





| Pipe outer diameter in mm | (inches) | Pipe strap | PN |
|---------------------------|--|------------|------------|
| 20-47 | (¹ /2" - 1 ¹ /4") | PSE-047 | 700333-000 |
| 40-90 | (1 ^{1/4} " - 3") | PSE-090 | 976935-000 |
| 60-288 | (2" - 10") | PSE-280 | 664775-000 |
| 60-540 | (2" - 20") | PSE-540 | 364489-000 |

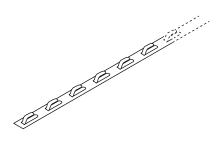
HARD-SPACER-SS-25MM-25M

Stainless steel spacer for fixing the heating cable on walls, tanks and vessels, etc

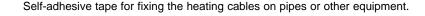
Width spacer: 12.5 mm

Fixing distance for cables: each 25 mm

Length: 25 m/roll PN 107826-000



Fixing tapes





GT-66 Glass cloth tape for attaching heating cable to pipe. Not for stainless-steel pipes or for installation temperatures below 4.4°C. 20 m per roll, 12 mm width

PN C77220-000

Glass cloth tape for attaching heating cable to pipe. **GS-54**

For stainless-steel pipes or for any installation

below 4.4°C.

16 m per roll, 12 mm width

PN C77221-000



ATE-180 Aluminium tape* for attaching heating cables and thermostat sensors to pipes and tanks.

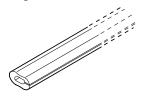
Minimum installation temperature: 0°C 55 m per roll, 63.5 mm width

PN 846243-000

Power output of selfregulating heating cables might increase when installed with aluminium tape or other heat transfer aids. Please use TraceCalc or contact your

Tyco Thermal Controls representative for further details.

Protective grommet

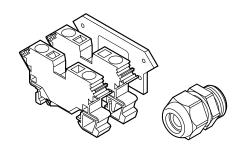


G-02 Silicone grommet that protects the heating cable at sharp edges

such as endplates of insulation cladding, flanges etc. It can be cut-to-length and resists temperatures up to 215°C.

PN 412549-000

Terminals



HWA-WAGO-**TSTAT-KIT**

Thermostat kit with supplementary terminals to connect thermostats of type RAYSTAT-EX-02 to the junction boxes JBS, JBM

and JBU.

The kit includes 2 terminals WAGO 284 series (1 x L, 1 x PE), 1 power cable gland GL-36-M25, 1 end plate and 1 installation instruction

PN 966659-000

| HWA-WAGO |
|-----------------|
| PHASE |

Phase/neutral terminal (EEx e), spare part for various junction boxes, max. 10 mm² solid/stranded.

PN 633476-000

HWA-WAGO-**EARTH**

Earth terminal (EEx e), spare part for various junction boxes,

max. 10 mm² solid/stranded.

PN 911505-000

HWA-WAGO-**ENDPLATE**

End plate for HWA-WAGO-..., 10 mm² terminals,

spare part.

PN 983674-000

HWA-WAGO-**JUMPER**

Jumper to bridge HWA-WAGO-..., 10 mm² terminals,

spare part.

PN 550942-000



Raychem® Accessories

| Olan In | 01.00 | O(NINDT III II II DAYOTAT EV OO (FE III O) |
|----------|---------------------------|---|
| Glands | GL-33 | 3/4" NPT power cable gland for RAYSTAT-EX-02 (EEx d II C) Nickel plated brass For use with armoured power cables with outer sheath diameter of 12 mm - 21 mm and inner sheath diameter of 8.5 mm - 16 mm PN 493217-000 |
| | GL-34 | 3/4" NPT power cable gland for RAYSTAT-EX-02 (EEx d II C) Nickel plated brass For use with non-armoured power cables with outer sheath diameter of 8.5 mm - 16 mm. PN 931945-000 |
| | GL-36-M25 | M25 power cable gland (EEx e) Polyamide For use with non-armoured power cables with outer diameter range 8 mm - 17 mm Spare part for JBS-100, JBM-100 and JBU-100 PN 774424-000 |
| | GL-38-M25-METAL | M25 power cable gland (EEx e II and EEx d II C) for use with junction boxes with internal earth plate (-EP) or metal boxes. For use with armoured power cables with sheath diameter of 12 mm - 21 mm and inner sheath diameter of 8.5 mm - 16 mm. PN 056622-000 |
| | GL-44-M20-KIT | Cable gland EExe (M20), polyamide for use with PI cables with a diameter range of 5-13 mm. With green / yellow sleeve. PN 1244-000 848 |
| | GL-45-M32 | Cable gland EExe (M32), polyamide for use with power cables with a diameter range of 12-21 mm. PN 1244-000 847 |
| Adaptors | ADPT-PG16- M25-EEXE | Pg16 (female) to M25 (male) adaptor (EEx e) Polyamide, ATEX approved adaptor with captive sealing ring ("o"-ring) For use with cables with outer diameters up to 15 mm PN 541892-000 |
| | REDUCER- M25/PG16-EEXE | M25 (female) to Pg16 (male) reducer (EEx e) Polyamide, ATEX approved reducer with captive sealing ring ("o"-ring) For use with cables with outer diameters up to 13 mm PN 953780-000 |
| | REDUCER- M25/20-EEXD | M25 (male) to M20 (female) reducer EExd Brass, ATEX approved reducer with captive sealing ring ("o"-ring) PN 404287-000 |
| | REDUCER- M25/20 | M25 (male) to M20 (female) reducer EEx d including a locknut and fibre washer Brass, ATEX approved reducer with captive sealing ring ("o"-ring) PN 630617-000 |

Raychem[®] **Accessories**



REDUCER-M25/ M25 (male) to M20 (female) reducer for ordinary area M20-PA Polyamide

PN 184856-000



REDUCER-M32/ M32 (male) to M25 (female) reducer (EEx e) M25-EEXE

ATEX approved reducer. Polyamide.

PN 1244-000 859



ADPT-M20/25-**EEXD**

M20 (male) to M25 (female)

Brass, ATEX approved adaptor with captive sealing ring

For use with cables with outer diameters up to 14 mm

PN 684953-000

Small pipe adaptors



Small pipe adaptor required for pipes ≤ 1" (DN25),

applicable for JBS-100, E-100, E-100-L E90515-000 (bag of 5 adaptors)



Small pipe adaptor required for pipes \leq 1" (DN25),

applicable for JBM-100, T-100 D55673-000 (bag of 5 adaptors)

Plugs



HWA-PLUG-M20-M20 stopping plug EExe

EXE-PLASTIC Polyamide

Spare parts for various junction boxes.

PN 1244-000 845



HWA-PLUG-M25-EXE-PLASTIC

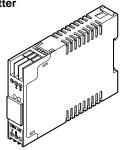
M25 stopping plug

Polyamide

Spare parts for JBS-100, JBM-100 et JBU-100

PN 434994-000

Transmitter



TCONTROL-ISOL-01 ATEX approved isolator for MONI-PT100-4/20MA

Galvanically isolated module for EEx ia protection of

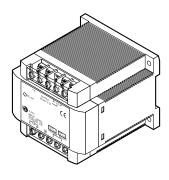
MONI-PT100-4/20MA sensor between the hazardous area and

the ordinary area. DIN 35 rail mounted.

A seperate 24 VDC power supply such as MONI-RMC-PS24 is

required. PN 670021-000

Power supply



MONI-RMC-PS24

24 VDC power supply

Wide range input (100-240 VAC) power supply to provide 24 VDC input for MONI-RMC-BASE or TCONTROL-ISOL-01 products. Surface or DIN 35 rail mounted.

PN 972049-000



Tyco Thermal Controls brings together the knowledge, expertise, products and services of leading brands such as Raychem, HEW-THERM, Pyrotenax, DigiTrace, Isopad, TraceTek and Tracer.

From heat-tracing and floor heating to safety security wiring, temperature measurement and leak detection, Tyco Thermal Controls offers an innovative range of products and services for industrial, commercial and residential construction applications. Below is a brief overview of its presence in various markets.

Commercial construction

Raychem®

As the world leader in heat-tracing systems, Tyco Thermal Controls has the heat-tracing systems that you need - from pipe-freezing prevention or maintaining fluid temperatures, to melting snow and heating floors. For commercial or residential applications, new construction or renovation, its smart solutions will perform perfectly for greater comfort and safety.

Available literature: 'Smart heat for comfort and safety' (CDE-0716)



Floor heating

Raychem®

Raychem electrical floor heating systems can be used for new construction and they are ideal for refurbishment projects. Raychem electrical underfloor heating systems are an ideal heating solution for both new build and refurbishment projects. They are designed to increase comfort at home whilst saving on heating costs.

For more information visit our website www.tycothermal.com

Available literature: 'Handbook for comfortable warm floors' (CDE-0695)



Specialty heating



Isopad specialty heating systems are designed and tailor-made to provide the benefits of heat-tracing across a range of unique applications. Specialty heating systems include heating tapes, jackets and panels, but also drum heaters and heated hoses.

Available literature: 'Specialty heating products for industrial, laboratory, automotive, packaging and food service applications'



Wiring



For over 60 years the Pyrotenax name has been synonymous with high performance mineral insulated (MI) fire survival wiring cable systems. Now, fully integrated within Tyco Thermal Controls, the range of Pyrotenax brand fire performance cables has been extended to include fire resistant polymeric cable technology.

Available literature: 'Pyro MI enhanced Grade MI Wiring Cable System' (CDE-0801)



Temperature measurement



Pyrotenax temperature measurement solutions consist of mineral insulated thermocouple and RTD cables and sensors which can be used for a variety of temperature measurement applications in many industries such as aerospace, power generation, metal manufacturing, food and beverage...

Available literature: 'Sensors and assemblies for extreme environments' (CDE-0940)



Leak detection



Leak detection systems provide early detection of leaks in a piping network or tank farm. The detection applications range from environmental to industrial usage. TraceTek leak detection products include various sensor cables, probes and electronic monitoring instruments that provide customers with state-of-the-art monitoring capabilities for virtually all liquid handling and transportation systems.

Available literature: 'Leak Detection and Location Systems'



For more information visit our website: www.tycothermal.com **Or call** 0800 969013 from UK or (32) 16 213 541/2 from any other country.



HEW-THERM



DigiTrace







Europe, Middle East, Africa (EMEA)

Tyco Thermal Controls Romeinse Straat 14 3001 Leuven Belgium Tel. +32 16 213 511 Fax +32 16 213 610 info@tycothermal.com

België / Belgique

Tyco Thermal Controls Romeinse Straat 14 3001 Leuven Tel.+32 16 213 502 Fax +32 16 213 604

Bulgaria

ERZET Engineering
Kompl. Bratja Miladinovi/bl57/
vch.4A
BG-8000 Burgas
Tel./fax +359 56 3 4198
Mobile +359 88 639 903
Fax (UK) +44 8701368787

Česká Republika

Raychem HTS s.r.o. Pražská 636 252 41 Dolní Břežany Tel. +420 241 911101 Fax +420 241 911100

Danmark

Tyco Thermal Controls Nordic AB Flöjelbergsgatan 20B SE-431 37 Mölndal Sweden Tel. +45 70 11 04 00 Fax +45 70 11 04 01

Deutschland

Tyco Thermal Controls GmbH Birlenbacher Strasse 19-21 57078 Siegen-Geisweid Tel. +49 271 356000 Fax +49 271 3560028

España

Tyco Thermal Controls N.V. Ctra. De la Coruña, km. 23,500 Edificio ECU I 28290 Las Rozas, Madrid Tel. +34 902 125 307 Fax +34 91 640 29 90

France

Tyco Thermal Controls SAS B.P. 90738 95004 Cergy-Pontoise Cedex Tel. +33 1 34407330 Fax +33 1 34407333

a

ELGRI d.o.o. S. Mihalica 2 10000 Zagreb Tel. +385 1 6050188 Fax +385 1 6050187

Italia

Hrvatska

Tyco Thermal Controls SPA Centro Direzionale Milanofiori Palazzo F1 20090 Assago, Milano Tel. +39 02 5776151 Fax +39 02 57761528

Lietuva/Latvija/Eesti

Tyco Thermal Controls BV Atstovybe Smolensko g. 6 LT-03201 Vilnius Tel. +370 5 2136634 Fax +370 5 2330084

Magyarország

Szarka Ignác Maroshévísz u. 8 1173 Budapest Tel. +36 1 253 76 17 Fax +36 1 253 76 18

Nederland

Tyco Thermal Controls b.v. Van Heuven Goedhartlaan 121 1181 KK Amstelveen Tel. +31 206400411 Fax +31 206400469

Norge

Tyco Thermal Controls Norway AS Postboks 146 1441 Drøbak Tel. +47 66 81 79 90 Fax +47 66 80 83 92

Österreich

Tyco Thermal Controls Office Wien Brown-Boveri Strasse 6/14 2351 Wiener Neudorf Tel. +43 2236 86 00 77 Fax +43 0036 86 00 77-5

Polska

Tyco Thermal Controls Polska Sp. z o.o. ul. Cybernetyki 19 02-677 Warszawa Tel. 0 800 800 114 Fax 0 800 800 115

Republic of Kazakhstan

Tyco Thermal Controls 4 "a", Smagulova St. Atyrau, 060005 Tel. +7 7122 325554 Fax +7 7122 586017

Romania

Tyco Thermal Controls Romania Strada Sinaii nr 3 100357 Ploiesti, Prahova Tel. +40 34 480 21 44 Fax +40 34 480 21 41

РОССИЯ и другие страны СНГ

ООО «Тайко Термал Контролс» Россия 141407 Московская область, г. Химки, ул. Панфилова, д. 19, стр. 1 Д/Ц «Кантри Парк», 11 этаж Тел: + 7 495 926 1885 Факс: + 7 495 926 1886

Schweiz / Suisse

Tyco Thermal Controls N.V. Office Baar Haldenstrasse 5 Postfach 2724 6342 Baar Tel. +41 41 766 30 80 Fax +41 41 766 30 81

Serbia

Keying d.o.o. Vuka Karadžića 79 23300 Kikinda Tel. +381 230 401 770 Fax +381 230 401 790

Suomi

Tyco Thermal Controls Nordic AB Flöjelbergsgatan 20B SE-431 37 Mölndal Sweden Tel. 0800 11 67 99 Fax 0800 11 86 74

Sverige

Tyco Thermal Controls Nordic AB Flöjelbergsgatan 20B SE-431 37 Mölndal Tel. +46 31 3355800 Fax +46 31 3355899

Türkiye

SAMM DIS TICARET A.S. Yeniyol Sk. Etab Is Merkezi C Blok Kat:6 34722 Acibadem/Kadiköy Istanbul Tel. +90 216 3256162213 Mobile +90 533 7790662 Fax +90 216 3252224

United Kingdom

Tyco Thermal Controls (UK) Ltd 3 Rutherford Road, Stephenson Industrial Estate Washington, Tyne & Wear NE37 3HX Tel. +44 191 4198200 Fax +44 191 4198201





Our products satisfy the requirements of the relevant European Directives.

Raychem, Pyrotenax, DigiTrace, Isopad, TraceTek, RAYSTAT and Tracer are trademarks of Tyco Thermal Controls, LLC or its affiliates and HEW-THERM is a trademark of HEW-KABEL/CDT GmbH & Co.KG. Cage clamp is a trademark of WAGO.

Important: All information, including illustrations, is believed to be reliable. Users, however, should independently evaluate the suitability of each product for their particular application. Tyco Thermal Controls makes no warranties as to the accuracy or completeness of the information, and disclaims any liability regarding its use. Tyco Thermal Controls' only obligations are those in the Tyco Thermal Controls Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale for this product, and in no case will Tyco Thermal Controls or its distributors be liable for any incidental, indirect or consequential damages arising from the sale, resale, use or misuse of the product. Specifications are subject to change without notice. In addition, Tyco Thermal Controls reserves the right to make changes, without notification to the Buyer, to processing or materials that do not affect compliance with any applicable specification.

